

OPERATION RESEARCH FOR CA FINAL NEW COURSE

ABOUT THE AUTHOR:

CA. PARAG GUPTA, graduated from University of Delhi as one of the top scorers in "Mathematics", "Cost Analysis & Control" & "Financial management" at University level. Thereafter, he raised his bars further and qualified as a Chartered Accountant with amazing scores in each level. His teaching career began after his much appreciated spell at ICICI Bank.

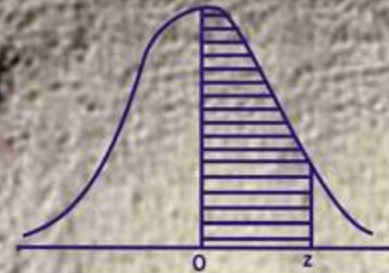
During his college education, his extra-curricular activities helped him stay ahead of the crowd. Playing chess was his hobby and his participation in various chess competition won him various accolades. He also cleared National Olympiad in Mathematics. His business plans were very much appreciated by TIE, a global network of entrepreneurs.

At present, he is a visiting faculty member at ICAI, and has been taking active steps to improve quality of teaching at many private educational bodies. His friendly nature & helpful behaviour has popularized him as a friend-cum-coach and not just a teacher among students.

iSS (Rathore Institute)
1/50 Lalita Park, Laxmi Nagar Delhi-92
Phone : 9891432632, 9891885266

Updated till
June'09
Examination

Material Usage
Variance =
[Standard Qty. for
Actual Output
- Actual Qty. Used] x
Standard Rate



CA. PARAG GUPTA

iSS (Rathore Institute)

CA-FINAL

COSTING & O.R.

BY

CA. PARAG GUPTA

(Visiting Faculty of ICAI)

Operations Research

iSS (Rathore Institute)

1/50, Lalita Park, Laxmi Nagar, Delhi-110092

Ph: 9891432632, 9891885266, 43073355

<http://groups.yahoo.com/group/costingbyparaggupta>

For any Costing & O.R. related query, you are requested to call me during 9:00 p.m.-11:00 p.m. For registration enquiry, any other query, etc. you may contact during 9:00 a.m.-9:00 p.m.



*To my family,
who always stood beside me in every phase of my life.
Love You!*



No part of this book may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical including photocopying, recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from author.

Contents

<u>Question Papers:</u>	<u>Pages</u>
New Course-June'09	i-iv
Old Course-June'09	v-ix

Chapters:

1. Linear Programming	1-14
2. The Transportation Problem	15-23
3. The Assignment Problem	24-29
4. PERT & CPM	30-45
5. Simulation	46-51
6. Learning Curve Theory	52-57
7. Time Series Analysis & Forecasting	58-68
8. Sampling and Test of Hypothesis	69-84

Tables:

1. Normal Table	a
2. Student's t Distribution	b
3. Chi-Square Distribution	c
4. F Table for $\alpha = 0.10$	d
5. F Table for $\alpha = 0.05$	e
6. Log Table	f
7. Antilog Table	h

June 2009-New Course Question Paper

Question No. 1 is compulsory
Answer any **five** questions from the rest
Working notes should form part of the answer

Marks

- 1(a) XYZ Ltd. has two divisions, A and B. Division A makes and sells products A, which can be sold outside as well as be used by B. A has a limitation on production capacity, that only 1,200 units can pass through its machining operations in one month. On an average, about 10% of the units that A produces are defective. It may be assumed that out of each lot that A supplies, 10% are defectives.

12

When A sells in the outside market, the defectives are not returned, since the transportation costs make it uneconomical for the customer. Instead, A's customers sell the defectives in the outside market at a discount.

But when B buys product A, it has to fix it into its product, which is reputed for its quality. Therefore, B returns all the defective units to A. A can manually rework the defectives, incurring only variable labour cost and sell them outside at Rs. 150 and not having to incur any selling costs on reworked units. If A chooses not to rework, it can only scrap the material at Rs. 30 per unit. B can buy product A from outside at Rs. 200 per unit, but has to incur Rs. 10 per unit, as variables transport cost. B can insist to its outside suppliers also that it will accept only good units.

A incurs a variable selling overhead only on units (other than reworked units) sold outside. The following figures are given for the month :

Variable cost of production-Dept. A (Rs./unit)	120
Variable selling overhead (Rs./u)	20
Selling price per unit in the outside market (Rs./u)	200
Current selling price to B (Rs./u)	190
Additional variable labour cost of reworking defectives (Rs./u)	100
Selling price of reworked defectives (Rs./u)	150
Fixed costs for the month (Rs.)	36,000
Maximum demand from B at present (no. of units)	630

The e outside demand can be freely had upto 900 units.

Given the demand and supply conditions, you are required to present appropriate calculations for the following :

(i) Evaluation of the best strategy for A in the present condition.

(ii) If B can buy only upto 540 units and the outside demand is only 600 units, how much should A charge B to maintain the same level of profit, as in (i) above?

- (b) PQ Ltd. makes and sells a labour-intensive product. Its labour force has a learning rate of 80%, applicable only to direct labour and not to variable overhead.

8

The cost per unit of the first product is as follows:

Direct materials	10000
Direct labours	8000 (@Rs. 4 per hour)
Variable overheads	<u>2000</u>
Total variable cost	20000

PQ Ltd. has received an order from X Ltd. for 4 units of the product. Another customer, Y Ltd. is also interested in purchasing 4 units of the product. PQ Ltd. has the capacity to fulfill both the orders. Y Ltd. presently purchases this product in the market for Rs. 17,200 and is willing to pay this price per unit of PQ's product. But X Ltd. lets PQ choose one of the following options :

(i) A price of Rs. 16,500 per unit for the 4 units it proposes to takes from PQ.

Or

(ii) Supply X Ltd.'s idle labour force to PQ, for only 4 units of production, with PQ having to pay only Re. 1 per labour hour to X Ltd.'s workers. X Ltd.'s workers will be withdrawn after the first 4 units are produced. In this case, PQ need not use its labour for producing X Ltd.'s requirement. X Ltd. assures PQ that its labour force also has a learning rate of 80%. In this option, X. Ltd. offers to buy the product from PQ at only Rs. 14,000 per unit.

X and Y shall not know of each other's offer.

If both orders came before any work started, what is the best option that PQ may choose?

Present suitable calculations in favour of your argument.

- 2(a) Ret Ltd., a retail store buys computers from Comp Ltd. and sells them in retail. Comp Ltd. pays Ret Ltd. a commission of 10% on the selling price at which Ret sells to the

13

outside market. This commission is paid at the end of the month in which Ret Ltd. submits a bill for the commission. Ret Ltd. sells the computers to its customers at its store at Rs. 30,000 per piece. Comp Ltd. has a policy of not taking back computers once despatched from its factory. Comp Ltd. sells a minimum of 100 computers to its Customers.

Comp Ltd. charges prices to Ret Ltd. as follows :

Rs. 29,000 per unit, for order quantity 100 units to 140 units.

Rs. 26,000 per unit, for the entire order, if the quantity is 141 to 200 units. Ret Ltd. cannot order less than 100 or more than 200 units from Comp Ltd.

Due to the economic recession, Ret Ltd. will be forced to offer as a free gift, a digital camera costing; it Rs. 4,500 per piece, which is compatible with the computer. These cameras are sold by another Co., Photo Ltd. only in boxes, where each box contains 50 units. Ret Ltd. can order the cameras only in boxes and these cameras cannot be sold without the computer.

In its own store, Ret Ltd. can sell 110 units of the computer. At another far-off location, Ret Ltd. can sell upto 80 units of the computer (along with its free camera), provided it is willing to spend Rs. 5,000 per unit on shipping costs. In this market also, the selling price that each unit will fetch is Rs. 30,000 per unit.

You are required to :

(i) State what is Ret's best strategy along with supporting calculations.

(ii) Compute the break-even point in units, considering only the above costs.

3

(b) What are the various formulae used in calculating budget ratios?

3(a) The CEO of your company has been given the following statement showing the results for a recent month :

Particulars	Master Budget	Actual
Units produced & sold	10,000	9,000
	Rs.	Rs.
Sales	8,00,000	7,00,000
Direct material	2,00,000	1,84,000
Direct wages	3,00,000	2,62,000
Variable overhead	1,00,000	94,000
Fixed overhead	1,00,000	98,000
Total Cost	7,00,000	6,38,000
Net Surplus	1,00,000	62,000

The standard cost of the product is as follows:

Direct material (1kg @ Rs. 20/kg) Rs. 20.00 per unit

Direct wages (1 hour @ Rs. 30/hour) Rs. 30.00 per unit

Variable overhead (1 hour @ Rs. 10/hour) Rs. 10.00 per unit

Actual results for the month revealed that 9,800 kg. of material was used and 8,800 labour hours were recorded.

Prepare a flexible budget for the month and compare with the actual results

6

Calculate material volume and variable overhead efficiency variances.

2

(b) What is disinvestment strategy? Highlight the main reasons for disinvestment.

4

(c) What is uniform costing? Why is it recommended?

4

4(a) The cost per unit of transporting goods from factories X, Y, Z to destinations A, B and C, and the quantities demanded and supplied are tabulated below. As the company is working out the optimum logistics, the Govt. has announced a fall in oil prices. The revised unit costs are exactly half the costs given in the table. You are required to evaluate the minimum transportation cost.

6

Factories\Destinations	A	B	C	Supply
X	15	9	6	10
Y	21	12	6	10
Z	6	18	9	10
Demand	10	10	10	30

(b) Give an appropriate cost unit for each of the following service sectors :

4

(i) Hotel

(ii) School

(iii) Hospital

(iv) Accounting firm

(v) Transport

(vi) Staff Canteen

(vii) Machine maintenance
(viii) Computer Department.

- (c) A factory manager contends that the mean operating life of light bulbs of his factory is 4,200 hours. A customer disagrees and says it is less. 6
The mean operating life for a random sample of 9 bulbs is 4,000 hours, with a sample standard deviation of 201 hours.
Test the hypothesis of the factory manager, given that the critical value of the test statistic as per the table is (-) 2.896.
- 5(a) Bearings Ltd. makes three products, A, B and C in Divisions A, B and C respectively. The 12
following information is given :

	A	B	C	
Direct Materials (excluding material A for Divisions B and C)	4	15	20	Rs./u
Direct labour	2	3	4	Rs./u
Variable overhead	1	1	1	Rs./u
Selling price to outside customers	15	40	50	Rs./u
Existing Capacity	5,000	2,500	2,500	(No. of units)
Maximum External demand	3,750	5,000	4,000	(No. of units)
Additional fixed costs that would be incurred to install additional capacity	24,000	6,000	18,750	Rs.
Maximum Additional units that can be produced by additional capacity	5,000	1,250	2,250	(No. of units)

B and C need material A as their input. Material A is available outside at Rs. 15 per unit. Division A supplies the material free from defects. Each unit of B and C requires one unit of A as the input material.

If B purchases from outside, it has to pay Rs. 15 per unit. If B purchases from A, it has to incur in addition to the transfer price, Rs. 2 per unit as variable cost to modify it.

B has sufficient idle capacity to inspect its inputs without additional costs.

If C gets material from A, it can use it directly, but if it gets material from outside, which is at Rs. 15, it has to do one of the following :

(i) Inspect it at its own shop Boor at Rs. 3 per unit.

Or

(ii) Get the supplier to supply inspected products and pay the supplier Rs. 2 p.u. as inspection charges.

Or

(iii) A has enough idle labour, which it can lend to C to inspect at Re. 1 p.u. even though C purchases from outside.

A has to fix a uniform transfer price for both B and C. The transfer price will not be known to outsiders and is at the discretion of the Divisional Managers.

What is the best strategy for each division and the company as a whole?

- (b) Explain the following in the context of a network : 4
(i) Critical path
(ii) Dummy activity.

- 6(a) Formulate the dual for the following linear program: 6
Maximize: $100x_1 + 90x_2 + 40x_3 + 60x_4$
Subject to, $6x_1 + 4x_2 + 8x_3 + 4x_4 \leq 140$
 $10x_1 + 10x_2 + 2x_3 + 6x_4 \leq 120$
 $10x_1 + 12x_2 + 6x_3 + 2x_4 \leq 50$
 $x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4 \geq 0$;

(Only formulation is required. Please do not solve.)

- (b) Name the various methods of fitting a straight line to a time series and briefly explain any two of them. 5
- (c) Traditional Ltd. is a manufacturer of a range of goods. The cost structure of its different products is as follows: 5

Particulars	Product A	Product B	Product C
Direct materials	50	40	40 Rs. /u
Direct labour @ Rs. 10 Rs./hour	30	40	50 Rs. /u
Production overheads	30	40	50 Rs. /u
Total Cost	110	120	140 Rs. /u

June 2009-Old Course Question Paper

Question No. 1 is compulsory
Answer any four questions from the rest
Working notes should form part of the answer

Marks

- 1(a) TQM Limited makes engines for motor cars for its parent company and for two other motor car manufacturers. 11

On 31st December, the company has sufficient work order for January and one further order for 21,000 engines. Due to recession in the economy, no further order are expected until May when it is hoped economic prospect for the motor car industry will have improved. Recently factory has been working at only 75% of full capacity and the order for 21000 engines represents about one month production at this level of activity.

The board of directors are currently considering following two options :

(i) Complete the order in February and close the factory in March and April.

OR

(ii) Operate at 25 per cent of full capacity for each of three months of February, March and April.

The costs per month at different levels of activities are as follows:

	At 75% (Rs.)	At 25% (Rs.)	Idle(Rs.)
Direct material	5,25,000	1,75,000	-
Direct labour	5,23,600	1,73,250	-
Factory overhead:			
Indirect material	8,400	4,900	4,900
Indirect labour	1,01,500	59,500	-
Indirect expenses:			
Repair & maintenance	28,000	28,000	-
Office overhead:			
Staff salaries	1,48,400	98,000	67,550
Other overheads	28,000	19,950	11,200

Other information is as follows:

— Material cost and labour cost will not be incurred where there is no production.

— On the reopening of the factory, one time cost of training and engagement of new personnel would be R. 65,800 and overhauling cost of plant would be Rs. 14,000.

— Parent company can purchase engines from open market at reasonable price.

Required:

(i) To express your opinion, along with calculations, as to whether the plant should be shut down during the month of March and April or operate 25% of full capacity for three months.

(ii) To list and comment on cost and non-costs factors which might be relevant to the discussion.

- (b) The following are Product Nova Shaft's data for next year budget: 9

Activity	Cost Driver	Cost Driver volume/year	Cost pool
Purchasing	Purchase orders	1500	Rs. 75000
Setting	Batches produced	2800	Rs. 112000
Materials handling	Materials movements	8000	Rs. 96000
Inspection	Batches produced	2800	Rs. 7000
Machining costs	Machine hours	50000	Rs. 150000
Purchase orders	25		
Output	15000 units		
Production batch size	100 units		
Materials movement per batch	6		
Machine hours per unit	0.1		

Required:

(i) Calculate the budgeted overhead costs using activity based costing principles.

(ii) Calculate the budgeted overhead Costs using absorption costing (absorb overhead using machine hours).

(iii) How can the company reduce the ABC for Product Nova Shaft?

- (c) Explain goals and performance measure for each perspective of Balance Score Card. 4

- 2(a) A company is organized on decentralized lines, with each manufacturing division 12 operating 12

as a separate profit centre. Each division manager has full authority to decide on sale of division's output to outsiders or to other divisions. Division AB manufactures a single standardised product. Some output is sold externally and remaining is transferred to division XY where it is a subassembly in the manufacture of the division product. The unit cost of division AB product and division XY is as follows:

	Division AB (Rs.)	Division XY (Rs.)
Transfer from division AB to XY	-	42.00
Direct material	6.00	35.00
Direct labour	3.00	4.50
Direct expenses	3.00	-
Variable manufacturing overheads	3.00	18.00
Fixed manufacturing overheads	6.00	18.00
Variable selling and packing expenses	3.00	2.50
	<u>24.0</u>	<u>120.00</u>

Division AIB sold 40,000 units annually at the standard price of Rs. 45 in external market. In additions to the external sales, 10,000 units are transferred annually to division XY at internal price of Rupees 42 per unit. Variable selling and packing expenses are not incurred by supplying division for the internal transfer of the product. Division XY incorporates the transferred goods into more advance product. The manager of division XY disagrees with the basis used to set the transfer price. He argues that transfer price should be made at variable cost since he claims that his division is taking output that division All should he unable to sell at price Rs. 45.

He also submitted a report of the relationship between selling price and demand to support of his disagreement. The report of customer demand at various selling prices for division AB and for division XY is as follows :

Division AB			
Selling price per unit (Rs.)	30	45	60
Demand (Units)	60,000	40,000	20,000
Division XY			
Selling price per unit (Rs.)	120	135	150
Demand (Units)	15,000	10,000	5,000

The company has sufficient capacity to meet demand at various selling prices. Internal transfer demanded units will be decided by XY division.

Required:

- To calculate divisional profitability and overall profitability of company if division AB transfers demanded units to XY at price of Rs. 42.
- To calculate divisional profitability and overall profitability of company if division AB transfers demanded units to XY at variable cost
- In place of internal transfers, AB division can sell 10000 units of their product in new external market without effecting existing market, at price Rs. 32 per unit and XY division can purchase these units at the rate of Rs. 31 in open market. Calculate company's profit by following above strategies.

- Define the term 'value-chain'. Mention three useful strategic frameworks of the value-chain analysis. 4
- Meena is a news reporter and feature writer for an economic daily. Her assignment is to develop a feature article on 'Product Life-cycle Costing', including interviews with the Chief Financial Officers (CFO) and operating managers. Meena has been given a liberal budget for travel so as to research into company's history, operations, and market analysis for the firm she selects for the article. 3

Required :

- Meena has asked you to recommend industries and firms that would be good candidates for the article. What would you advice? Explain your recommendations.

- JBC Limited, a manufacturing company having a capacity of 60,000 units has prepared a following cost sheet: 9

Direct material per unit)	Rs. 12.50
Direct wages (per unit.)	Rs. 5.00
Semi-variable cost	Rs. 30,000 fixed plus 0.50 per unit

Factory overhead (per unit)	Rs. 10.00 (50% fixed)
Selling and administration overhead (per unit)	Rs. 8.00 (25% variable)
Selling price (per unit)	Rs. 40

During the year 2008, the sales volume achieved by the company was 50,000 units.

The company has launched an expansion program as under:

- (a) The capacity will be increased to 1,00,000 units.
 - (b) The cost of investment on expansion is Rs. 5 lakhs which is proposed to be financed through financial institution at 12 per cent. per annum.
 - (c) The depreciation rate on new investment is 10 per cent based on straight line.
 - (d) The additional fixed overheads will amount to Rs. 2.00 lakhs up to 80,000 units and will increase by Rs. 80,000 more beyond 80,000 units.
- After the expansion, the company has two alternatives for operating the expanded plant as under:
- (i) Sales can be increased up to 80,000 units by spending Rs. 50,000 on special advertisement campaign to explore new market.
 - (ii) Sales can be increased up to 1,00,000 units subject to the following:
 - (a) Reduction of selling price by Rs. 4 per unit on all the units sold.
 - (b) The direct material cost would go down by 4 per cent due to discount on bulk buying.
 - (c) By increasing the variable selling and administration expenses by 4 per cent.

Required:

- (i) Construct a flexible budget at the level 50,000 units, 80,000 units and 1,00,000 units of production and select best profitable level of operation.
- (ii) Calculate break even point both before and after expansion.
- (b) State major reason for using simulation technique to solve a problem and also describe basic steps in a general simulation process. 5
- (c) What is penetrating pricing? What are the circumstances in which this policy can be adopted? 7
- 4(a) A project with normal duration and cost along with crash duration and cost for each activity is given below: 12

Activity	Normal		Crash	
	Time (Hours)	Cost (Rs.)	Time (Hours)	Cost (Rs.)
1-2	5	200	4	300
2-3	5	30	5	30
2-4	9	320	7	480
2-5	12	620	10	710
3-5	6	150	5	200
4-5	0	0	0	0
5-6	8	220	6	310
6-7	6	300	5	370

Indirect costs are Rs. 50 per hour.

- (a) Draw the network and identify the critical path.
- (b) Find out total float associated with each activity.
- (c) Crash the relevant activities systematically and determine the optimum project completion time and cost.
- (b) A factory is going to modify a plant layout to install four new machines M₁, M₂, M₃ and M₄. There are 5 vacant places J, K, L, M and N available. Because of limited space machine M₂ cannot be placed at L and M₃ cannot be placed at J. The cost of locating machine to place in Rupees is shown below: 7

	J	K	L	M	(Rs.) N
M ₁	18	22	30	20	22
M ₂	24	18	-	20	18
M ₃	-	22	28	22	14
M ₄	28	16	24	14	16

Determine the optimal assignment schedule in such a manner that the total costs are kept at a minimum.

- 5(a) Global Limited uses standard and marginal costing system. It provides the following details for the year 2007-08 relating to its production, cost and sales: (in Rs.) 9

Particulars	Budget	Actual
-------------	--------	--------

Sales units	24000	25600
Sales value	<u>6000</u>	<u>6784</u>
Materials	960	1080
Labour	1440	1664
Variable overheads	<u>2400</u>	<u>2592</u>
Total Variable cost	4800	5336

The sales budget is based on the expectation of the company's estimate of market share of 12%. The entire industry's sales of the same product for the year 2007-08 is 2,40,000 units.

Further details are as follows:

Particulars	Standard	(in Rs.) Actual
Material price per kg.	8.00	7.50
Labour rate per hour	6.00	6.40

You are required to:

- (a) Prepare a statement reconciling the budgeted contribution with actual contribution on the basis of important material variances, labour variances, variable overhead variances and sales variances.
- (b) Compute market size variance and market share variance.
- (b) Fairbilt Furniture Ltd. manufactures three products: Tables, Chairs and Cabinets. The company is in the process of finalizing the plans for the coming year; hence the executives thought it would be prudent to have a look at the product-wise performance during the current year. The following information is furnished:

	Tables	Chairs	Cabinets
Unit selling price	80	60	16 ^{Note}
Direct material	28	24	16
Direct labour	20	12	12
Factory overheads:			
Variable	8	6	4
Fixed	8	6	1.28
Cost of production	64	48	33.28
Selling, distribution and general administration expenses:			
Variable	4	2	2
Fixed	4	6	1.52
Unit cost(I)	72	56	36.80
Unit profit (loss) (II)	8	6	(0.80)
Sales volume (units)	10000	15000	15000
Profit (loss)	80000	60000	(12000)

For the coming period, the selling prices and the cost of three products are expected to remain unchanged. There will be an increase in the sales of tables by 1,000 units and the increase in sales of cabinets is expected to be 8,000 units. The sales of chairs will remain to be unchanged. Sufficient additional capacity exists to enable the increased demands to be met without incurring additional fixed costs. Some among the executives contend that it will be unwise to go for additional production and sale of cabinets, since it is already making losses at Rs. 0.80 per unit. The suggestion is that cabinets should be eliminated altogether.

Do you agree? Substantiate with necessary analysis and determine the product-wise and overall profits for the coming year.

- 6(a) What do you mean by back-flushing in JIT system? What are the problems that must be corrected before it will work properly? 5
- (b) Explain the main characteristics of Service sector costing. 5
- (c) X is a multiple product manufacturer. One product line consists of motors and the company produces three different models. X is currently considering a proposal from a supplier who wants to sell the company blades for the motors line. 9

The company currently produces all the blades it requires. In order to meet customer's needs, X currently produces three different blades for each motor model (nine different blades). The supplier would charge Rs. 25 per blade, regardless of blade type. For the next year X has projected the costs of its own blade production as follows (based on projected volume of 10,000 units):

Direct materials	Rs. 75,000
Direct labour	65,000
Variable overhead	55,000

Fixed overhead:	-
Factory supervision	35,000
Other fixed cost	<u>65,000</u>
Total production costs	<u>2,95,000</u>

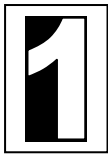
Assume (1) the equipment utilized to produce the blades has no alternative use and no market value, (2) the space occupied by blade production will remain idle if the company purchases rather than makes the blades, and (3) factory supervision costs reflect the salary of a production supervisor who would be dismissed from the firm if blade production ceased.

(i) Determine the net profit or loss of purchasing (rather than manufacturing) the blades required for motor production in the next year.

(ii) Determine the level of motor production where X would be indifferent between buying and producing the blades. If the future volume level were predicted to decrease, would that influence the decision?

(iii) For this part only, assume that the space presently occupied by blade production could be leased to another firm for Rs. 45,000 per year. How would this affect the make or buy decision?

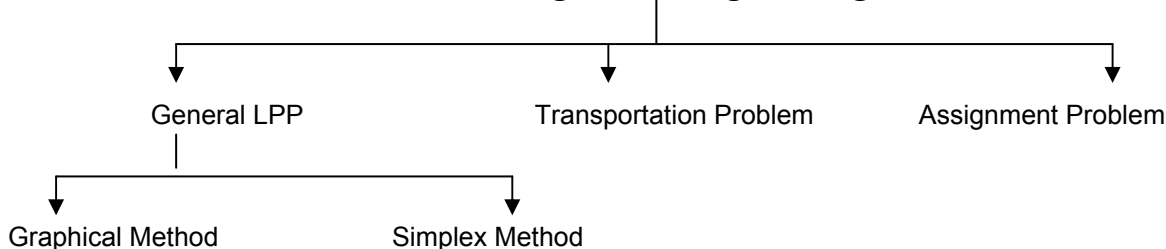
Note There seems some error in question paper. It should be 36 in spite of 16.



LINEAR PROGRAMMING

Linear Programming is a mathematical technique for determining the optimal allocation of resources achieving the specified objective when there are alternative uses of the resources like money, manpower, materials, machines and other facilities. The objective in resource allocation may be either cost minimization or profit maximization.

Methods of solving Linear Programming Problems



Steps in formulation of LPP:

- 1) The information stated in the problem is summarized in a table.
- 2) Identify the variables required & denote them by the symbols.
- 3) Formulate the objective function to be optimized (maximized or minimized) as a linear function of the variables.
- 4) Express the linear constraints mathematically in terms of variables.
- 5) Add the non-negative constraints from the consideration that –ve values of the variables do not have any valid significance.

1. A common mistake in LP is to use the gross profit per unit instead of the contribution margin per unit in a maximizing function for a manufacturing firm. Similarly, it is a mistake to use the full (absorption) cost of good sold per unit instead of the variable cost per unit in a cost minimizing function. These mistakes are usually caused by relying on a traditional income statement, which deducts cost of good sold from sales in determining gross profit.
2. Fixed costs or revenues that do not vary as units are produced or sold are not relevant in an LP problem.

Rules for Graphical Method:

- 1) Istly, formulate the LPP (steps are defined *supra*).
- 2) Graph each of the linear constraints by treating each linear inequation as an equation.
- 3) Identify the feasible region of the solution i.e. the area which satisfies all of the linear constraints simultaneously. Ensure that region is bounded. If the region is not bounded, either there are additional hidden conditions which can be used to bound the region or there is no solution to the problem.

Note: Study material of ICAI has suggested that the region drawn shall be bounded for both, problems of maximization as well as minimization.

- 4) Find the coordinates of the corner points of the feasible region as the optimum solution lies at one of the corners of the feasible region [Extreme Point Theorem].
- 5) Compute the value of the objective function at each point obtained in Step 4).
- 6) The set of values corresponding to the maximum (or minimum) value of the objective function is the solution of the linear programming problem when it is a maximization (or minimization) problem.

Assign some arbitrary value to objective function (this value can be obtained by taking the LCM of the co-efficients of x & y in the objective function) & draw the line for the equation representing the objective function. Common points obtained from drawing a line parallel to this line (touching feasible region along any edge) which is farthest from origin represents the optimal solution in problems of maximization.

Question 1: Maximize, $Z = 3x + 5y$
Subject to constraints,
 $x + 2y \leq 20$
 $x + y \leq 15$

$$y \leq 8$$

$$x, y \geq 0$$

Solve the LPP under graphical method.

[Ans.: $Z^{\max} = 55$ when x is 10 and y is 5]

Question 2: Minimize, $Z = 2x + 3y$
Subject to constraints,

$$-x + 2y \geq 4$$

$$x + y \geq 6$$

$$x + 3y \geq 9$$

$$x, y \geq 0.$$

Solve the LPP under graphical method.

[Ans.: $Z^{\min} = 15.33$ when x is $\frac{8}{3}$ and y is $\frac{10}{3}$]

Question 3: XYZ chemical company is producing two products A and B. The processing times are 3 hours and 4 hours per unit for A on operations one and two respectively and 4 hours and 2 hours per unit for B on operations on one and two respectively. The available time is 36 hours and 28 hours for operation one and two respectively. The product A can be sold at Rs. 3/- profit per unit and B at Rs. 8/- profit per unit. Solve for maximum profit programme by graphical & simplex method.

[Ans.: Profit is Rs.72, no. of units produced for A is nil & no. of units produced for B is 9]

Question 4 (Diet Problem): A diet for a sick person must contain at least 4000 units of vitamins, 50 units of minerals and 1400 units of calories. Two foods A and B are available at a cost of Rs. 4/- and Rs. 3/- per unit respectively. If one unit of A contains 200 units of vitamins, 1 unit of mineral and 40 calories and one unit of food B contains 100 units of vitamins, 2 units of minerals and 40 calories. What combination of food be used to have least cost?

[Ans.: Least cost is Rs. 110 when units purchased for A is 5 & B is 30]

Question 5: A manufacturer can produce two different products, A and B during a given time period. Each of these products requires four different manufacturing operations: Grinding, Turning, Assembling & Testing. The manufacturing requirements in hours per unit of product are given below for A & B

	A	B
Grinding	1	2
Turning	3	1
Assembling	6	3
Testing	5	4

The available capacities of these operations in hours for the given time period are: Grinding, 30; Turning, 60; Assembly, 200; Testing 200. The contribution to profit is Rs. 2 for each unit of A and Rs.3 for each unit of B. The firm can sell all that it produces at the prevailing market price. Formulate the problem as a linear programming model to maximize profit by graphical method.

[Ans.: Profit is Rs. 54 when no. of units produced for A is 18 & B is 6]

Question 6: A company produces two types of belts; X and Y. Profits on these types are Rs. 2 & Rs. 1.5 each belt respectively. **A belt of type X requires twice as much time as a belt of type Y. The company can produce at the most 1000 belts of type Y per day.** Material for 800 belts only per day is available. At the most 400 buckles for belts of type X & 700 for those of type Y are available per day. How many belts of each type should the company produce so as to maximize the profit?

[Hint: Let time taken to make one belt of type Y is t , therefore total time available in one day is $1000t$. Now we know, type x requires twice as much time as a belt of type y therefore total time for producing both these belts is $2x + yt$. Therefore, $2x + y \leq 1000$]

[Ans.: 200 belts of type X and 600 belts of type Y]

Question 7: A manufacturer of patent medicines is preparing a production plan on medicines, A & B. There are sufficient raw materials available to make 20000 bottles of A and 40000 bottles of B, but there are only 45000 bottles into which medicines can be put. **Further, it takes 3 hours to prepare enough material to fill 1000 bottles of A, it takes 1 hour to prepare enough material to fill 1000 bottles of B & there are 66 hours available for this operation.** The profit is Rs. 8 per bottle for A & Rs. 7 per bottle for B. How should the manufacturer schedule his production in order to maximize his profit?

[Hint: Equation for bold line will be $3x/1000 + y/1000 \leq 66$]

[Ans.: 10500 bottles of A and 34500 bottles of B, max. profit Rs. 325500]

Question 8: A company that produces soft drinks has a contract that requires that a minimum of 80 units of the chemical A and 60 units of the chemical B into each bottle of the drink. The chemicals are available in a prepared mix from two different suppliers. Supplier X_1 has a mix of 4 units of A & 2 units of B that costs Rs. 10, and supplier X_2 has a mix of 1 unit of A and 1 unit of B that costs Rs. 4. How many mixes from company X_1 and company X_2 should the company purchase to honour contract requirement & yet minimize cost? Solve by both graphical as well as Simplex Method.

[Hint: Study material of ICAI has suggested finding hidden conditions for minimization problem (only for Graphical Methods). So in this question there will be two extra equations viz., $x_1 \leq 30$ & $x_2 \leq 80$ to bound the region]

[Ans.: Cost will be Rs. 260 when co. purchases 10 mixes from X_1 & 40 mixes from X_2]

Question 9: In a chemical industry two products A and B are made involving two operations. The production of B also results in a by-product C. the product A can be sold at a profit of Rs. 3 per unit and B at a profit of Rs. 8 per unit. The by-product C has a profit of Rs. 2 per unit. Forecasts show that up to 5 units of C can be sold. The company gets 3 units of C for each unit of B produced. The manufacturing times are 3 h per unit for A on each of the operation one & two and 4h and 5h per unit for B on operation one and two respectively. Because the product C results from producing B, no time is used in producing C. The available times are 18h and 21h of operation one and two respectively. The company desires to know that how much A and B should be produced keeping C in mind to make the higher profit. Formulate LP model for this problem. (10 Marks) May/01

[Ans.: Maximize $Z = 3x_1 + 8x_2 + 2x_3$

Subject to constraints

$$3x_1 + 4x_2 \leq 18$$

$$3x_1 + 5x_2 \leq 21$$

$$x_3 \leq 5, x_3 = 3x_2$$

$$x_1, x_2, x_3 \geq 0$$

[Hint: Since the ratios of the number of units produced between B and C is 1:3, therefore $x_2 = \frac{1}{3}x_3$]

Question 10 (Agriculture Application): An agriculturist has a farm with 125 acre. He produces Radish, Peas and Potato. Whatever he raises is fully sold in the market. He gets Rs.5 for Radish per kg., Rs. 4 for Peas per kg., & Rs. 5 for potato per kg. The average yield is 1,500 kg. of Radish per acre; 1,800 kg. of Peas per acre and 1,200kg. of Potato per acre. To produce each 100 kg. of Radish and Peas and to produce each 80kg. of potato, a sum of Rs.12.50 has to be used for manure. Labour required for each acre to raise the crop is 6 man days for Radish and Potato each and 5 man days for Peas. A total of 500 man days of labour at the rate of Rs.40 per man day are available.

Formulate this as a LPP model to maximize the Agriculturist's total profit.

(10 Marks) May/1997

[Ans: $Z = 7072.5x_1 + 6775x_2 + 5572.5x_3$

Z constraint in detail, $7500x_1 + 7200x_2 + 6000x_3 - 187.5x_1 - 225x_2 - 187.5x_3 - 240x_1 - 200x_2 - 240x_3$

Subject to constraints,

$$x_1 + x_2 + x_3 \leq 125$$

$$6x_1 + 5x_2 + 6x_3 \leq 500$$

$$x_1, x_2, x_3 \geq 0$$

Question 11: The budgeted data relating to two products manufactured by a Co. for a month are as under:

	Product A	Product B
Selling price	300	200
Variable manufacturing cost	160	60
Sales commission	60	40

Each unit of product incurs costs in the company's two departments P and Q. The total capacity available for the month under review is budgeted to be 1,400 hours in department P and 2,000 hours in department Q. The capacity costs amount to Rs. 14,000 and Rs. 20,000 respectively per month for P and Q irrespective of the level of usage made of it. The number of hours required in each of these departments to complete one unit of output is as under:

	A	B
Department P	2	4
Department Q	5	4

The maximum output which the company can sell in the month is restricted to 400 units of either of the products. You are required to formulate the Linear Programming (LP) model and solve it graphically to determine the optimal product mix and profit.

(8 Marks) May/2004

[Ans.: Optimal Profit Rs. 7000]

Question 12: A company manufactures two products A & B, involving three departments- Machining, Fabrication, & Assembly. The process time, profit/unit and total capacity of each department is given in the following table:

	Manufacturing (Hrs.)	Fabrication (Hrs.)	Assembly (Hrs.)	Profit (Rs.)
A	1	5	3	80
B	2	4	1	100
Capacity	720	1800	900	

Set-up LPP to maximize profit. What will be the product mix at maximum profit level? (9 Marks) May/2005

[Ans.: $x = 120$ units & $y = 300$ units and the maximum profit is Rs. 39600]

Question 13: Distinguish between a slack variable & an artificial slack variable in linear programming.

(3 Marks) May/2003

Slack variable:

In order to convert every constraint of the type 'less than equal to' in a LP problem into an equality constraint, so that solution of the problem can be arrived, we add a variable to each such constraint. The variable so added in each constraint is known as slack variable. *Slack Variables represent idle or unused resources.* The contribution per unit of a slack variable is always taken as zero in objective function. A slack variable is always non negative.

Constraint $3x + 2y \leq 90$ can be written as $3x + 2y + s_1 = 90$; here s_1 is a slack variable and is +ve.

Artificial variable:

In order to convert constraints of the type 'greater than equal to' equality for finding the solution of the L. P. problem, we first subtract a surplus variable and then add a variable. This variable is also added in the constraints of the type 'equal to' to start with the initial feasible solution. The variable added in the constraints as explained above is known as artificial variable. Artificial variable is a *fictitious variable* and cannot have any physical or economic meaning. It is intentionally introduced to form an initial solution for further iterations. It has an infinitely large cost coefficient. Artificial variables are always positive.

Constraints $3x + 4y \geq 50$ & $2x + 6y = 40$ can be written as $3x + 4y - s_1 + A_1 = 50$ & $2x + 6y + A_2 = 40$;

Here s_1 is a surplus variable and A_1 & A_2 are artificial variables. s_1 , A_1 & A_2 are +ve.

Rules for Simplex Method:

- 1) Istly, formulate the LPP (steps are defined *supra*).
- 2) Add Slack Variable. (The $\leq$ type inequality can be transformed into equalities by addition of slack variables.)
- 3) Deduct Surplus Variable & Add Artificial Slack Variable. (This is done to convert $\geq$ type inequalities into equalities.)

[Similar to Slack Variable, Surplus Variable is subtracted to convert inequality into equality but as it has -1 as its coefficient it cannot be directly used as basic variable. To specify a basic variable an artificial variable is generally added with an infinitely large cost coefficient (M)]

For Initial Simplex tableau:

3.1 Setup the Simplex tableau.

		Coefficient values from constraint equations					Quantity (b_i)	Replacement Ratio
Fixed Ratio	Profit/Cost Per unit (C_B)	C_j	x_1	x_2	s_1	s_2	A_1	
	0				1		0	
	M				0		1	
	Z_j				0		M	
	Net Evaluation Row ($C_j - Z_j$)				0		0	

Unit Matrix

Where, s_1 is slack variable, s_2 is surplus variable & A_1 is Artificial Slack Variable.

3.2 In the first row i.e. C_j , we are supposed to write coefficients of variables in the objective function.

3.3 Basic Variables (a.k.a. Program Variables): If artificial slack variables (A_1 , A_2 , A_3 , etc.) are

available it is artificial slack variables otherwise it is slack variables (s_1, s_2, s_3 , etc.).

- 3.4 Profit/Cost per unit (C_B): Coefficients of basic variables in objective function.
- 3.5 Write unit matrix as coefficients of basic variables.
- 3.6 In Z_j row, below basic variables, copy Profit/Cost per unit & write zeroes in Net Evaluation Row (NER).

Step 3.6 is basically part of optimality test but has been deliberately written earlier just to do questions easily.

- 3.7 Fill the table below non-basic variables by coefficients values from constraint equations.
- 3.8 Quantity column (b_i) (a.k.a. solution values): These represent constraint values written in constraint equations.
- 3.9 Optimality Test:
 - a) NER: Add the products of Profit/Cost per unit (C_B) with respective column coefficients & write it in Z_j row i.e., $Z_j = \sum C_B \cdot a_{ij}$, where a_{ij} are the matrix element in the i th row and j th column. Now subtract it from objective function's coefficient of respective column (C_j) i.e. $C_j - Z_j$
 - b) For maximization problems: Check that whether there is any +ve NER, it indicates the magnitude of opportunity cost of not including 1 unit of respective column variables (in other words, it represents the net profit which would result from introducing one unit of variable to the product). For minimization problems: Check that whether there is any -ve NER.

[Note]: If all values of NER are other than positive (or other than negative) in case of maximization (or minimization) problem the calculated simplex table is optimal one & no further iterations are required, otherwise step 3.10 will be performed.]

Deriving a Revised Tableau for Improved/Optimal Solution:

- 3.10 Selection of entering variable: For maximization problem - The column with **highest +ve NER** is key column (In case of tie choose arbitrarily). For minimization problem - The column with **highest -ve NER** is key column (In case of tie choose arbitrarily). The variable heading this column is entering variable.
- 3.11 Selection of leaving variable: Divide Quantity (b_i) by corresponding elements of key column & write it in Replacement Ratio column. The row having **least non-negative** replacement ratio is key row, & the current variable for this row is leaving variable. The element at the intersection of key row & the key column is known as pivot/key element & is encircled.
- 3.12 Fixed ratio: This is calculated for all rows (variables) other than Key row.
Fixed ratio = row element in key column $\div$ key no.
- 3.13 Setup a new updated simplex table.
 - a. Basic Variables:
For key row – Leaving variable will be replaced by entering variable.
For Non key rows - Variable will remain same as that of preceding simplex table.
 - b. Profit/Cost per unit (C_B): Coefficients of basic variables in objective function.
 - c. Write unit matrix as coefficients of basic variables.
 - d. In Z_j row, below basic variables, copy Profit/Cost per unit & write zeroes in Net Evaluation Row (NER).
 - e. Key Row [for non-basic variable column & quantity column (b_i)]: Divide all the nos. in the key row by the key no.
 - f. Non Key Rows [for non-basic variable column & quantity column (b_i)]: Old row no. – (Corresponding no. in key row $\times$ Corresponding fixed ratio).
 - g. Perform Optimality test (Same as Step 3.9)

- Marginal Value of Resource (a.k.a. shadow price or opportunity cost) is the value of NER under slack variables (s_1, s_2, s_3 , etc.). From the optimal (or other) solution profit gets reduced (or cost gets increased) by the amount this value is multiplied units of no. of units of such slack variables introduced.
- Fractions of simplex table must be retained & should not be decimalized.
- In situations where inequalities are like $0 \leq X \leq 30$, lower bounds shall be introduced i.e. we shall introduced a new variable like $x_1 = X + 30$ so computations can be made easy.

Question 14: The final simplex table for the problem is given below:

Maximize $Z = 3x_1 + 4x_2 + x_3$
 Subject to $x_1 + 2x_2 + 3x_3 \leq 90$ (constraint for operation 1)
 $2x_1 + x_2 + x_3 \leq 60$ (constraint for operation 2)
 $3x_1 + x_2 + 2x_3 \leq 80$ (constraint for operation 3)

Programme	Profit	Quantity	3	4	1	0	0	0
			x_1	x_2	x_3	s_1	s_2	s_3
x_2	4	40	0	1	10/6	4/6	-1/3	0
x_1	3	10	1	0	-1/3	-1/3	2/3	0
s_3	0	10	0	0	8/6	8/6	-10/6	1
	(Cj - Zj)		0	0	-28/6	-10/6	-2/3	0

Find the solution, maximum profit, idle capacity and the loss of total contribution of every one unit reduced from the right hand side of the constraints.

Question 15: Three grades of coal A, B and C contains phosphorus and ash as impurities. In a particular industrial process, fuel up to 100 ton (maximum) is required which could contain ash not more than 3% and phosphorus not more than 0.03%. It is desired to maximize the profit while satisfying these conditions. There is an unlimited supply of each grade. The percentage of impurities and the profits of each grades are as follows:

Coal	Phosphorus (%)	Ash (%)	Profit in Rs. (Per ton)
A	0.02	3.0	12.00
B	0.04	2.0	15.00
C	0.03	5.0	14.00

You are required to formulate the Linear Programming (LP) model to solve it by using simplex method to determine optimal product mix and profit. (11 Marks) Nov/2005

[Ans.: The optimal solution is $X_1 = 40$, $X_2 = 40$ & $X_3 = 20$ with maximum $Z = 1360$]

Question 16: A gear manufacturing company makes two types of gears – A and B. Both gears are processed on 3 machines, Hobbing M/c, Shaping M/c and Grinding M/c. The time required by each gear and total time available per week on each M/c is as follows:

Machine	Gear (A) (Hours)	Gear (B) (Hours)	Available Hours
Hobbing M/c	3	3	36
Shaping M/c	5	2	60
Grinding M/c	2	6	60
Other data:			
Selling price (Rs.)	820	960	
Variable cost (Rs.)	780	900	

Determine the optimum production plan and the maximum contribution for the next week by simplex method. The initial table is given below:

			C_j	40	60	0	0	0
		Qty.						
C_j	Variable		X_1	X_2	X_3	X_4	X_5	
0	X_3	36	3	3	1	0	0	
0	X_4	60	5	2	0	1	0	
0	X_5	60	2	6	0	0	1	

[Ans.: Optimum $Z = 660$ with $X_1 = 3$ and $X_2 = 9$]

(7 Marks) May/2007

Question 17: Solve by Simplex Method:

Minimize, $Z = 20x_1 + 10x_2$
 Subject to, $x_1 + x_2 \geq 10$
 $3x_1 + 2x_2 \geq 24$
 $x_1, x_2 \geq 0$

(Nov. 1987)

[Ans.: $Z^{\min} = 120$ when x_1 is 0 and x_2 is 12]

Miscellaneous Questions

Question 18 (Transportation Problem): The following matrix gives the unit cost of transporting the product from production plant P_1 , P_2 & P_3 to destinations D_1 , D_2 & D_3 . Plants P_1 , P_2 & P_3 have a maximum production of 65, 24 and 111 respectively and destinations D_1 , D_2 & D_3 must receive at least 60, 65 & 75 units respectively:

From \ To	D_1	D_2	D_3	Supply
P_1	400	600	800	65
P_2	1,000	1,200	1,400	24
P_3	500	900	700	111
Demand	60	65	75	200

You are required to formulate the above as a linear programming problem.

(Only formulation is needed. Please do not solve).

(9 Marks) Nov/08-New Course

[Ans.: Minimize, $Z = 400x_{11} + 600x_{12} + 800x_{13} + 1000x_{21} + 1200x_{22} + 1400x_{23} + 500x_{31} + 900x_{32} + 700x_{33}$

Subject to,

$$x_{11} + x_{12} + x_{13} = 65$$

$$x_{21} + x_{22} + x_{23} = 24$$

$$x_{31} + x_{32} + x_{33} = 111$$

$$x_{11} + x_{21} + x_{31} = 60$$

$$x_{12} + x_{22} + x_{32} = 65$$

$$x_{13} + x_{23} + x_{33} = 75$$

where,

$$x_{ij} \geq 0 \text{ (i, j = 1 to 3)}$$

Question 19 (Transportation Problem): Transport Ltd. provides tourist vehicles of 3 types- 20-seater vans, 8-seater big cars & 5-seater small cars. These seating capacities are excluding the drivers. The company has 4 vehicles of the 20-seater van type, 10 vehicles of the eight-seater big car types 20 vehicles of the 5-seater small car types. These vehicles have to be used to transport employees of their client company from their residences to their offices and back. All the residences are in the same housing colony. The offices are at two different places, one is the Head Office and the other is the Branch. Each vehicle plies only one round trip per day, if residence to office in the morning and office to residence in the evening. Each day, 180 officials need to be transported in Route I (from residence to Head Office & back) and 40 officials need to be transported in Route II (from Residence to Branch office & back). The cost per round trip for each type of vehicle along each route is given below.

	20-seater vans	8-seater big cars	5-seater small cars
Route I- Residence-Head Office & Back	600	400	300
Route II- Residence-Branch Office & Back	500	300	200

You are required to formulate the information as LPP with objective of minimizing the total cost of hiring vehicles for the client company, subject to the constraints mentioned above. (10 Marks) May/2008

[Hint: Minimize, $Z = 600x_1 + 400x_2 + 300x_3 + 500y_1 + 300y_2 + 200y_3$

Subject to,

$$x_1 + y_1 \leq 4$$

$$x_2 + y_2 \leq 10$$

$$x_3 + y_3 \leq 20$$

$$20x_1 + 8x_2 + 5x_3 = 180$$

$$20y_1 + 8y_2 + 5y_3 = 40$$

$$x_1, x_2, x_3, y_1, y_2, y_3 \geq 0$$

Question 20 (Trim Problem): The Fine Paper Company produces rolls of paper used in cash registers. Each roll of paper is 500 ft. in length and can be produced in widths of 1,2,3 and 5 inch. The company's production process results in 500 feet rolls that are 12 inches in width. Thus company must cut its 12 inch roll to the desired width. It has six basic cutting alternatives as follows:

Cutting Alternative	No. of Rolls	Waste (inches)
------------------------	--------------	-------------------

	<u>1"</u>	<u>2"</u>	<u>3"</u>	<u>5"</u>	
1	6	3	0	0	0
2	0	3	2	0	0
3	1	1	1	1	1
4	0	0	2	1	1
5	0	4	1	0	1
6	4	2	1	0	1

The maximum demand requirements for the four rolls are as follows:

<u>Roll Width (inches)</u>	<u>Demand Requirements(Rolls)</u>
1	3000
2	2000
3	1500
5	1000

The company wishes to minimize the waste generated by its production meeting its demand requirements. Formulate LP model.

[Ans.: Minimize, $x_3 + x_4 + x_5 + x_6$

Subject to, $6x_1 + x_3 + 4x_6 \leq 3000$

$3x_1 + 3x_2 + x_3 + 4x_5 + 2x_6 \leq 2000$

$2x_2 + x_3 + 2x_4 + x_5 + x_6 \leq 1500$

$x_3 + x_4 \leq 1000$

$x_j \geq 0$; where $j = 1$ to 6]

Question 21: The Delhi Florist Company is planning to make up floral arrangements for the upcoming festival. The company has available the following supply of flowers at the costs shown:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Number Available</u>	<u>Cost per flower</u>
Red Roses	800	Rs. 0.20
Gardenias	456	Rs. 0.25
Carnations	4000	Rs. 0.15
White Roses	920	Rs. 0.20
Yellow Roses	422	Rs. 0.22

These flowers can be used in any of the four popular arrangements whose makeup and selling prices are as follows:

<u>Arrangement</u>	<u>Requirement</u>	<u>Selling Price</u>
Economy	4 red roses 2 gardenias 8 carnations	Rs. 6
May time	8 white roses 5 gardenias 10 carnations	Rs. 8
Spring colour	4 yellow roses 9 red roses 10 carnations 9 white roses	Rs. 10
Deluxe rose	6 yellow roses 12 red roses 12 white roses 12 yellow roses	Rs. 12

Formulate a LPP which allows the florist company to determine how many units of each arrangement should be made up in order to maximize profits assuming all arrangements are sold. Nov./90

[Ans.: Maximize, $3.5x_1 + 2.77x_2 + 3.58x_3 + 4.56x_4$

Subject to, $4x_1 + 9x_3 + 12x_4 \leq 800$

$2x_1 + 5x_2 \leq 456$

$8x_1 + 10x_2 + 10x_3 \leq 4000$

$8x_2 + 9x_3 + 12x_4 \leq 920$

$4x_2 + 6x_3 + 12x_4 \leq 422$

$x_j \geq 0$; where $j = 1$ to 4]

Question 22: A manufacturer produces three products Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 from three raw materials X_1 , X_2 and X_3 . The cost of raw materials X_1 , X_2 and X_3 is Rs. 30, Rs. 50 and Rs. 120 per kg respectively and they are available in a

limited quantity viz. 20 kgs of X_1 , 15 kgs of X_2 and 10 kgs of X_3 . The selling price of Y_1 , Y_2 and Y_3 is Rs. 90, Rs. 100 and Rs. 120 per kg respectively. In order to produce 1 kg of Y_1 $\frac{1}{2}$ kg of X_1 , $\frac{1}{4}$ kg of X_2 and $\frac{1}{4}$ kg of X_3 are required. Similarly to produce 1 kg of Y_2 , $\frac{3}{7}$ kg of X_1 , $\frac{2}{7}$ kg of X_2 and $\frac{2}{7}$ kg of X_3 and to produce 1 kg of Y_3 , $\frac{2}{3}$ kg of X_2 and $\frac{1}{3}$ kg of X_3 will be required.

Formulate the linear programming problem to maximize the profit.

(10 Marks) Nov./2000

[Ans.: Maximize, $Z = 32.50y_1 + 38.57y_2 + 46.67y_3$

Subject to $7y_1 + 6y_2 \leq 280$

$21y_1 + 24y_2 + 56y_3 \leq 1260$

$21y_1 + 24y_2 + 28y_3 \leq 840$

$y_1, y_2, y_3 \geq 0$

Question 23 (Planning-production & financing) Consider a company that must produce two products over a production period of three months of duration. The company can pay for materials and labour from two sources:

The firm faces three decisions:

- (1) How many units should it produce of Product 1?
- (2) How many units should it produce of Product 2?
- (3) How much money should it borrow to support the production of the two products?

In making these decisions, the firm wishes to maximize the profit contribution subject to the conditions stated below:

- (i) Since the company's products are enjoying a seller's market, it can sell as many units as it can produce. The company would therefore like to produce as many units as possible subject to production capacity and financial constraints. The capacity constraints, together with cost and price data, are given in Table -1.

Capacity, Price and Cost data					
Product	Selling Price (Per unit)	Cost of Production (Per unit)	Requirement Hours per unit in Department		
			A	B	C
1	14	10	0.5	0.3	0.2
2	11	8	0.3	0.4	0.1
Available hours per production period of three months			500	400	200

- (ii) The available company funds during the production period will be Rs.3 lakhs.
- (iii) A bank will give loans up to Rs.2 lakhs per production period at an interest rate of 20 percent per annum provided the company's acid (quick) test ratio is at least 1 to 1 while the loan is outstanding. Take simplified acid-test ratio given by

Surplus cash on hand after production + Accounts receivable

Bank Borrowing + Interest accrued thereon

- (iv) Also make sure that the needed funds are made available for meeting the production costs.

Formulate the above as a Linear Programming Problem.

[Ans.: Maximize, $Z = 4x_1 + 3x_2 - 0.05x_3$

Subject to, $0.5x_1 + 0.3x_2 \leq 500$

$0.3x_1 + 0.4x_2 \leq 400$

$0.2x_1 + 0.1x_2 \leq 200$

$10x_1 + 8x_2 - x_3 \leq 300000$

$-4x_1 - 3x_2 + 0.05x_3 \leq 300000$

$x_3 \leq 200000$

$x_1, x_2, x_3 \geq 0$

Question 24 (Blending Problems): A refinery makes 3 grades of petrol (A, B, C) from 3 crude oils (d, e, f) Crude can be used in any grade but the others satisfy the following specifications.

Grade	Specifications	Selling Price per liter
-------	----------------	-------------------------

A	Not less than 50% crude d Not more than 25% crude e	8.0
B	Not less than 25% crude d Not more than 50% crude e	6.5
C	No specifications	5.5

There are capacity limitations on the amount of the three crude elements that can be used;

Crude	Capacity	Price per litre
D	500	9.5
E	500	5.5
F	300	6.5

It is required to produce the maximum profit.

[Hint:

	D	E	F	Sell Price per liter
A	X_{A1}	X_{A2}	X_{A3}	8
B	X_{B1}	X_{B2}	X_{B3}	6.5
C	X_{C1}	X_{C2}	X_{C3}	5.5
Cost price per liter	9.5	5.5	6.5	
Capacity	500	500	300	

$$Z = 8(X_{A1} + X_{A2} + X_{A3}) - (9.5X_{A1} + 5.5X_{A2} + 6.5X_{A3}) + 6.5(X_{B1} + X_{B2} + X_{B3}) - (9.5X_{B1} + 5.5X_{B2} + 6.5X_{B3}) + 5.5(X_{C1} + X_{C2} + X_{C3}) - (9.5X_{C1} + 5.5X_{C2} + 6.5X_{C3})$$

$$\text{i.e. } Z = -1.5 X_{A1} + 2.5 X_{A2} + 1.5 X_{A3} - 3.0 X_{B1} + 1.0 X_{B2} - 4.0 X_{C1} - 1.0 X_{C3}$$

Subject to constraints,

$$\begin{aligned} X_{A1} &\geq 0.50 (X_{A1} + X_{A2} + X_{A3}) \\ X_{A2} &\leq 0.25 (X_{A1} + X_{A2} + X_{A3}) \\ X_{B1} &\geq 0.25 (X_{B1} + X_{B2} + X_{B3}) \\ X_{B2} &\leq 0.50 (X_{A1} + X_{A2} + X_{A3}) \\ X_{A1} + X_{B1} + X_{C1} &\leq 500 \\ X_{A2} + X_{B2} + X_{C2} &\leq 500 \\ X_{A3} + X_{B3} + X_{C3} &\leq 300 \\ X_{ij} &\geq 0 \text{ where } i = A, B \text{ \& } C \text{ \& } j = 1, 2 \text{ \& } 3 \end{aligned}$$

Question 25: A Computer Company produces three types of models, which are first required to be machined and then assembled. The time (in hours) required for these operations for each model is given below:

Model	Machine Time	Assembly Time
P III	20	5
P II	15	4
Celeron	12	3

The total available machine time and assembly time are 1,000 hours and 1,500 hours respectively. The data regarding the selling price and variable costs for the three models are:

	P III	PII	Celeron
Selling Price (Rs.)	3,000	5,000	15,000
Labour, material & other variable costs (Rs.)	2,000	4,000	8,000

The company has taken a loan of Rs. 50,000 from a Nationalized bank which is required to be repaid on 1st April, 2001. In addition, the company has borrowed Rs. 1,00,000 from XYZ Cooperative Bank. However, this bank has given its consent to renew the loan.

The Balance Sheet of this Company as on 31.3.01 is as follows :

Liabilities	Rs.	Assets	Rs.
Equity Share capital	1,00,000	Land	80,000
Capital Reserve	20,000	Building	50,000
Profit & Loss a/c	30,000	Plant & Machinery	1,00,000
Long term loan	2,00,000	Furniture & Fixtures	20,000
Loan from XYZ Co-op Bank	1,00,000	Vehicles	40,000
Loan from Nationalized Bank	50,000	Cash	2,10,000

Total 5,00,000 Total 5,00,000
The company is required to pay a sum of Rs. 15,000 towards the salary. Interest on long-term loan is to be paid every month @ 18% per annum. Interest on loan from XYZ Cooperative & Nationalized Banks may be taken as Rs. 1,500 per month. The company has already promised to deliver three P III, Two P II, and five Celeron type of Computers to M/s ABC Ltd. next month. The level of operation in the company is subject to the availability of cash next month.

The Company manager is willing to know that how many units of each model must be manufactured next month, so as to maximize the profit.

Formulate a linear programming problem for the above. (10 Marks) May/2001

[Hint: Maximize $Z = 1000x_1 + 1000x_2 + 7000x_3 - (\text{Rs. } 15,000 + \text{Rs. } 3,000 + \text{Rs. } 1,500)$

$$\text{s.t.c. } 20x_1 + 15x_2 + 12x_3 \leq 1000$$

$$5x_1 + 4x_2 + 3x_3 \leq 1500$$

$$2000x_1 + 4000x_2 + 8000x_3 \leq \text{Rs. } 140500$$

$$\text{Where } x_1 \geq 3, x_2 \geq 2, x_3 \geq 5]$$

Question 26: A firm produces three products A, B & C. Its uses two types of raw materials I & II of which 5000 and 7500 units respectively are available. The raw material requirements per unit of product are given below:

Raw Material	Requirement per unit of product		
	A	B	C
I	3	4	5
II	5	3	5

The labour time for each unit of product A is twice that of product B and three times that of product C. The entire labour force of the firm can produce the equivalent of 3000 units of A. The minimum demand of the three products is 600, 650 and 500 units respectively. **Also, the ratios of the number of units must be equal to 2:3:4.** Assuming the profits per unit of A, B & C as Rs. 50, 50 and 80 respectively.

Formulate the problem as linear programming model in order to determine the number of units of each product which will maximize the profit. (10 Marks) Nov./97

[Hint: 1. Let time taken to produce one unit of Product A is t , therefore total time available is $3000t$. Now we know, the labour time for each unit of product A is twice that of product B and three times that of product C, therefore total time for producing all three products is $tx_1 + tx_2/2 + tx_3/3$. Therefore, $x_1 + x_2/2 + x_3/3 \leq 3000$
2. Since the ratios of the number of units produced must be equal to 2:3:4, therefore

$$\frac{1}{2}x_1 = \frac{1}{3}x_2 \text{ and } \frac{1}{3}x_2 = \frac{1}{4}x_3 \text{ or } 3x_1 = 2x_2 \text{ and } 4x_2 = 3x_3]$$

Question 27; Renco Foundries is in the process of drawing up a Capital Budget for the next three years. It has funds to the tune of Rs. 100000 which can be allocated across the projects A, B, C, D and E. The net cash flows associated with an investment of Re.1 in each project are provided in the following table:

	Cash Flow at Time			
	0	1	2	3
From inv. A	-Re. 1	+Re. 0.5	+Re. 1	Re. 0
From inv. B	Re. 0	-Re. 1	+Re. 0.5	+Re. 1
From inv. C	-Re. 1	+Rs. 1.2	Re. 0	Re. 0
From inv. D	-Re.1	Re. 0	Re. 0	+Rs. 1.9
From inv. E	Re. 0	Re. 0	-Re. 1	+Rs. 1.5

Note: Time 0 = present, Time 1 = 1 year from now, Time 2 = 2 years from now, Time 3 = 3 years from now.

For example, Re. 1 invested in investment B requires a Re. 1 cash outflow at time 1 and returns Re. 0.50 at time 2 and Re. 1 at time 3.

To ensure that the firm remains reasonably diversified, the firm will not commit an investment exceeding Rs. 75000 in any project. The firm cannot borrow funds; therefore the cash available for investment at any time is limited to cash on hand. The firm will earn interest at 8% per annum by parking the uninvested funds in money market instruments. Assume that the returns from investments can be immediately reinvested. For example, the positive cash flow received from project C at time 1 can immediately be reinvested in project B.

Required: Formulate an LP that will "Maximize cash on hand at time 3".

(20 Marks) Nov./95

[Ans.: Maximize $Z = b + 1.9d + 1.5e + 1.08S_2$

Subject to Constraints,

$$a + c + d + S_0 = 100000$$

$$0.5a + 1.2c + 1.08S_0 = b + S_1$$

$$a + 0.5b + 1.08S_1 = e + S_2$$

$$a, b, c, d, e \leq 75000$$

Where a, b, c, d, e , and S_i ($i = 0, 1, 2$) ≥ 0]

Question 28: Let us assume that you have inherited Rs.1,00,000 from your father-in-law that can be invested in a combination of only two stock portfolio, with the maximum investment allowed in either portfolio set at Rs.75,000. The first portfolio has an average rate of return of 10%, whereas the second has 20% In terms of risk factors associated with these portfolios. The first has a risk rating of 4 (on a scale from 0 to 10), and the second has 9. Since you wish to maximize your return, you will not accept an average rate of return below 12% or a risk factor above 6. Hence, you then face the important question. How much should you invest in each portfolio?

Formulate this as a linear programming problem and solve it by Graphic Method. (10 Marks) May/1999

[Hint: For finding bounded region apply 'true false' technique]

[Ans.: Co. should invest Rs. 60000 in first portfolio and Rs. 40000 in second portfolio to achieve the maximum average rate of return of Rs. 14000]

Question 29: A manufacturer of three products tries to follow a policy of producing those which contribute most to fixed cost and profit. However, there is a policy of recognizing certain minimum sales requirements. Currently these are:

Product	Unit per week
X	20
Y	30
Z	60

There are three producing departments. The product time in hour per unit in each department and the total times available for each week in each department are:

Department/Product	Time required per product(in hrs.)			Total hours available
	X	Y	Z	
1	0.25	0.20	0.15	420
2	0.30	0.40	0.50	1048
3	0.25	0.30	0.25	529

The contribution per unit of product X,Y,Z is Rs. 10.50, Rs. 9.00 and Rs. 8.00 respectively. The company has scheduled 20 units of X, 30 units of Y and 60 units of Z for production in the following week.

You are required to state:

- Whether the present schedule is an optimum one from a profit point of view and if it is not what it should be;
- The recommendations that should be made to the firm about their production facilities (following the answer to (a) above)

[Hint.: Solve it: Maximize, $Z = 10.5x_1 + 9x_2 + 8x_3 + 960$

Subject to, $0.25x_1 + 0.20x_2 + 0.15x_3 \leq 400$

$0.30x_1 + 0.40x_2 + 0.40x_3 \leq 1000$

$0.25x_1 + 0.30x_2 + 0.25x_3 \leq 500$

$x_1, x_2, x_3 \geq 0$; where $X = x_1 + 20$, $Y = x_2 + 30$, $Z = x_3 + 60$]

Question 30: The costs and selling prices per unit of two products manufacturing by a company are as under:

Product	A (Rs.)	B (Rs.)
Selling Price	500	450
Variable costs		
Direct Materials @ 25 per kg	100	100
Direct Labour @ 20 per kg ^[Note1]	80	40
Painting @ Rs. 30 per hour	30	60
Variable Overheads:	190	175
Fixed costs @ Rs. 17.50/D.L.Hr	70	35
Total costs	470	410
Profit	30	40

In any month the maximum availability of input is limited to the following:

Direct Materials	480 kgs
Direct Labour hours	400 hours
Painting hours	200 hours

Required:

- Formulate a linear programme to determine the production plan which maximizes the profits by using graphical approach.
- State the optimal product mix and the monthly profit derived from your solution in (i) above.

- (iii) If the company can sell the painting time as Rs. 40 per hour as a separate service, show what the modification will be required in the formulation of the linear programming problem. You are required to re-formulate the problem but not to solve. (11 Marks) Nov./08-Old Course

[Ans.:(i)] Maximize, Z (Contribution) = $100x + 75y$

subject to,
 $4x + 4y \leq 480$
 $4x + 2y \leq 400$
 $x + 2y \leq 200$

where, $x, y \geq 0$

& Maximum profit is Rs. 4000 [Rs. 11000(contribution) – Rs. 7000(fixed cost^[Note 2])] when production of A is 80 units & production of B is 40 units.

(iii) Maximize, Z (Contribution) = $90x + 55y$ {Painting hours @ 40 per hour is taken in computation}

subject to,
 $4x + 4y \leq 480$
 $4x + 2y \leq 400$
 $x + 2y \leq 200$

where, $x, y \geq 0$

[Note: 1. In the above question Direct Material was written twice in question paper [i.e. Direct Labour was also written as Direct Material]. This mistake was corrected by ICAI in their suggested answers, so I am using correct word itself i.e. Direct Labour.]

2. Here company's fixed costs are on allocation basis, so fixed costs (absorbed) on individual products are not required to be calculated for individual products. We will directly calculate fixed cost as Rs. 7000 (i.e. 400 D.L. Hours @ Rs. 17.50 per hour).]

Question 31: Explain the limitations of linear programming. (4 Marks) May/2004 & (5 Marks) Nov/2000

Answer: Important limitations of linear programming problems are as follows:

1. Linear Constraints: In some situations it is not possible to express both the objective function and constraints in linear form. E.g. Setup time is often non-linear constraint and is independent of the quantity produced.
2. Lack of Synergy emphasis: Joint interactions between some activities leads in comparatively less resource usage than sum of these quantities resulting from each activity being performed individually. From Linear programming it is not possible to handle such situations.
3. Fractions: Linear Programming may yield fractional valued answers for the decision variables, whereas it may happen that only integer values of the variables are logical. Rounding-off the values obtained may not result into an optimal solution. E.g. No. of units produced.
4. Uncertain Conditions: It is applicable only in static situations & objective function and the constraints equations should change during the period of study. Furthermore, these coefficients may actually be random variables, each with an underlying probability distribution for the values. Such problems can't be solved using LPP.
5. Heavy calculations: For large problems having many constraints, the computational difficulties are enormous, even when assistance of large digital computers is available.
6. Single Objective: LPP deals with problems that have a single objective. Real life problems may involve multiple and even conflicting objectives.

Question 32: Enumerate the industrial applications of linear programming.

(4 Marks) May/2003

Answer: The industrial applications of linear programming are:

- Product mix problems
- Production scheduling
- Blending problems
- Transportation & distribution problems.

Question 33: What are practical applications of linear programming.

(7 Marks) May/2007

Answer: Linear programming can be used to find optional solutions under constraints.

In production:

- product mix under capacity constraints to minimize costs/maximize profits along with marginal costing.
- Inventory management to minimize holding cost, warehousing / transporting from factories to warehouses etc.

Sensitivity Analysis: By providing a range of feasible solutions to decide on discounts on selling price, decisions to make or buy.

Blending: Optional blending of raw materials under supply constraints.

Finance: Portfolio management, interest/receivables management.

Advertisement mix: In advertising campaign – analogous to production management and product mix.

Assignment of personnel to jobs and resource allocation problems.

However, the validity will depend on the manager's ability to establish a proper linear relationship among variables considered.

Least Important Topics

Situation	Treatment
Multiple Optimal Situation	<u>Graphical</u> : If for a given question two or more extreme points yields same value of objective function it is multiple optimal solution. <u>Simplex</u> : For any optimal solution if NER of a non-basic variable is ZERO, it indicates that this variable can become incoming variable & there are more than 1 optimal solution.
Infeasibility	<u>Graphical</u> : If a solution satisfies all constraints and the non-negativity conditions it is called feasible solution, otherwise it is infeasible solution <u>Simplex</u> : If artificial variable persists in the optimal solution table as basic variable with non-zero quantity it is a infeasible solution.
Unboundedness	<u>Graphical</u> : For maximization type of LPP, unboundedness occurs when there is no constraint on the solution so that one or more of the decision variables can be increased indefinitely without violating any of the constraints. <u>Simplex</u> : If all Replacement Ratios are -ve i.e. Outgoing variable cannot be identified, it is an unbounded solution.
Degeneracy	<u>Only Simplex</u> : It occurs if there is a tie in the replacement ratios for determining outgoing variable; the next tableau would give a degenerate solution. In case of degeneracy, the outgoing variable should be selected on an arbitrary basis. The variable not selected as outgoing variable will bear "0" in the quantity column in the subsequent table.

Dual

Any LPP can be re-formulated into what is known as its dual. We can convert the Minimization Problem into Maximization Problem & vice versa. This is known as duality.

Method of Deriving Dual:

- 1) Convert equations in inequalities (e.g. $x+y=10$ can be written as $x+y \geq 10$ & $x+y \leq 10$)
- 2) Convert LPP in Standard form i.e.
 - i) (Applicable for expert level only) All variable should be non-negative.
 - ii) For Maximization Type Problems $\rightarrow$ All constraints should be of " $\leq$ " type.
For Minimization Type Problems $\rightarrow$ All constraints should be of " $\geq$ " type.
 - iii) (Applicable for expert level only) If we have m constraints & n variables in primal (initial primal), we must have n constraints & m variables in Dual. Exception: It will not be so if we have equation in our initial LPP [i.e. we have processed Step i) & have converted equation in inequalities]. In such case we will introduce new variable for similar variables [introduced by virtue of step i)].

Question 34: Formulate the dual for the following linear program:

Maximize: $100x_1 + 90x_2 + 40x_3 + 60x_4$
 Subject to, $6x_1 + 4x_2 + 8x_3 + 4x_4 \leq 140$
 $10x_1 + 10x_2 + 2x_3 + 6x_4 \leq 120$
 $10x_1 + 12x_2 + 6x_3 + 2x_4 \leq 50$
 $x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4 \geq 0$

(Only formulation is required. Please do not solve.)

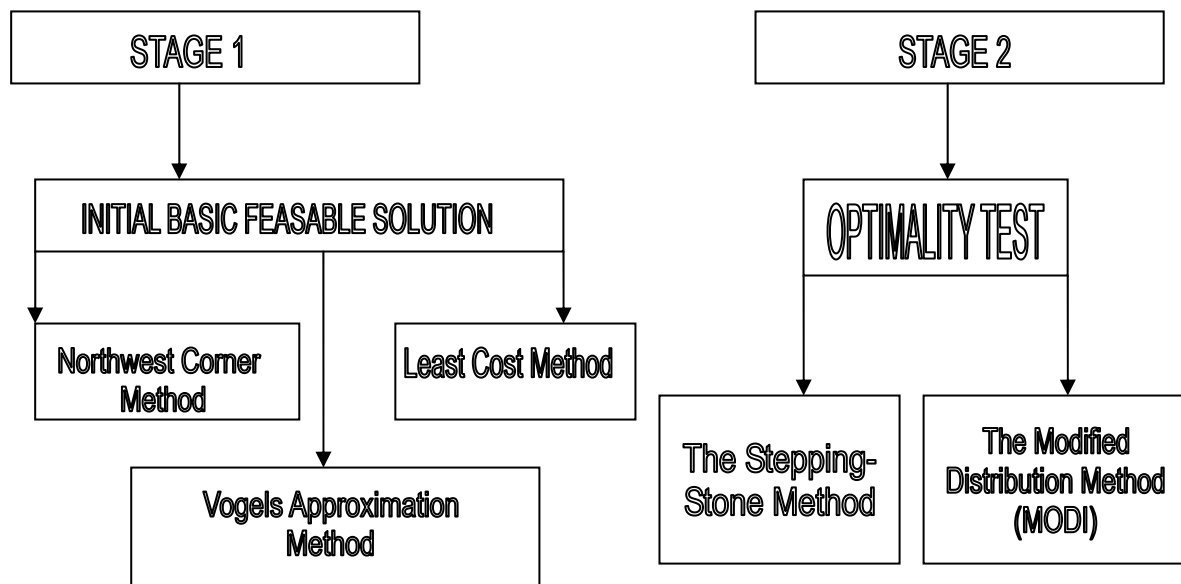
(6 Marks) June/09-New Course

[Ans.: Dual will be: Minimize, $Z = 140a + 120b + 50c$

Subject to,
 $6a + 10b + 10c \geq 100$
 $4a + 10b + 12c \geq 90$
 $8a + 2b + 6c \geq 40$
 $4a + 6b + 2c \geq 60$
 & $a, b, c \geq 0$

The Transportation Problem

Stages in solving transportation problems



Steps for Stage 1 (IBFS)

- 1) If problem is not balanced, introduce dummy row/column to balance it.
[Note: Balancing means ensuring that the total of availability and requirement is equal. If total is not equal then we need to make them equal, by introducing dummy row/column.]
- 2) In case of problems of maximization, Convert profit matrix into loss matrix. This is done by subtracting each entry in the table from largest no. in the table.
- 3) Assign M or ∞ to prohibited routes (i.e. routes which are not available) etc.
- 4) Find Initial Basic Feasible Solution using methods defined below.

[Important Note: 1. Though we can also use step 2 before step 1 (i.e. we can also convert profit matrix in loss matrix before balancing the problem), but, it is recommended to apply the steps in above defined order only.

2. If question is silent, we need to find IBFS using VAM (because it provides least of all values of transportation cost found by different method.)

Steps in Northwest Corner Method

1. Allocation always starts from upper left hand corner (i.e. North side first row-first column). Assignment is made in such a way that the resources available are exhausted or demand is fully satisfied.
2. If the resources available are fully exhausted then we move down to second next row and continue the process till the whole demand is exhausted.
3. If the first allocation completely satisfies the demand then we move to the next column of the same row, and continue the allocation process till all availability and requirements are met.
4. The procedure is repeated till all row availability and column requirements are met.

Steps in Least Cost Method

1. Allocation always starts from the cell whose transportation cost per unit is least.
2. The lowest cell is filled as much as possible in view of the availability and destination requirement of its column.
3. Then we move to the next lowest cell and so on continue the procedure in view of the remaining

availability of demand and supply.

4. The procedure is repeated till all row availability and column requirements are met.
5. In case of tie for the lowest cell during allocation, choice may be made for a row or column by which maximum requirement is exhausted.

Steps in Vogel's method

1. Find the difference between two least cost cells in every row and column.
2. Identify the row or column with the highest of the difference. It is in this row or column where allocation should be made.
3. In the row or column selected in step 2, identify the least cost cell. It is in this cell allocation should be made.
4. If there is a tie amongst the largest differences, the choice may be made for a row or column which has least cost. In case there is a tie in cost cell also, choice may be made for a row or column by which maximum requirement is exhausted.
5. Hatch that row or column containing this cell whose totals have been exhausted so that this row or column is ignored in further consideration.
6. Re-compute the row & column differences for the reduced TLP go ahead to Step 3. Continue the above steps till all allocations are made.

Question 1: What are the common methods of obtaining initial feasible solution in a transportation problem?
(3 Marks) Nov./02 & (3 Marks) Nov./08-Old Course

Steps for Stage 2 (Optimality Test)

It can be applied to a transportation table if it satisfies the following conditions:

- a) It contains exactly $m+n-1$ allocations, where m & n represent the no. of rows & columns of the table.

{**Note:** (i) In case degeneracy occurs (i.e. allocations are less than $m+n-1$), infinitely small allocation(s) i.e. ϵ is/are introduced in least cost & independent cell to non-degenerate the solution. If least cost cell(s) is/are not independent, then cell(s) with next lower cost(s) is/are chosen.

(ii) Degeneracy can occur at initial basic feasible solution or at a later stage. It may be removed once the purpose is over.}

- b) These allocations are independent i.e. loop can not be performed by them.

{**Note:** (i) Closed path or loop should have even no. of turns & is formed with an allocation on each corner, which in turn is a join of horizontal & vertical (not diagonal) lines. A loop may not involve all the allocations.

(ii) Generally, IBFS obtained by Northwest Corner rule or VAM are always in independent positions though they may be $m+n-1$ or less than $m+n-1$ in no.}

The Stepping-Stone Method > **LEAST Important Topic**

1. Start with an arbitrary empty cell (a cell without allocation a.k.a. non-basic variables) and allocated +1 unit to this cell.
2. In order to maintain conditions of requirement & supply (a.k.a. rim constraints), 1 unit will be deducted/added to basic variables (i.e. cells having allocations).
3. Calculate Net change (a.k.a. opportunity cost or net evaluation) in transportation cost as a result of this perturbation.
4. Calculation Net evaluation for every empty cell.
5. If any cell evaluation is -ve, the cost can be reduced so that the solution under consideration can be improved i.e. it is not optimal. On the other hand if all net evaluation are +ve, the given solution is optimal one. If any net evaluation is Zero, the given solution is optimal but there exist other optimal solutions as well.

6. If solution is not optimal, the cell with largest -ve opportunity cost should be selected & allocate maximum units to this route (subject to rim constraints).
7. Iterate towards optimal solution, if further savings are possible.

Modified Distribution Method (MODI) -Preferable > MOST Important Topic

1. Form UV Matrix. It is formed
 - (a) By adding a column to the RHS of transportation table labeled u_i & row in the bottom to it labeled v_j .
 - (b) Assign any value arbitrarily to a row or column variable u_i or v_j .
 - (c) Taking each cost cell $(u_i+v_j)=c_{ij}$, calculate individually all values of u_i & v_j
2. Calculate Net evaluation table, opportunity cost for each unallocated cell i.e. Δ_{ij} i.e. $c_{ij}-(u_i+v_j)$ {Also, Opportunity cost = Actual cost – Implicit cost}
3. Check for signs of Δ_{ij} . If all Δ_{ij} are +ve, the given solution is optimal one. If any Δ_{ij} is Zero, the given solution is optimal but there exist other optimal solutions as well. If there are -ve Δ_{ij} , it means this solution is not optimal.
4. If solution is not optimal, the cell with largest -ve opportunity cost should be selected. Form a closed loop starting and ending at the selected worst -ve cell and reallocate the solution (maintaining rim constraints).

E.g. If Reallocation is to done by transferring the max. amount to the ticked cell, the rule for obtaining max. amount (say $\theta_{\max}$) that can be transferred to the ticked cell is derived as:

Diagram 1: A closed loop with cells containing 3, 1, 9, and 4. The amount to be transferred is θ .

$$\theta_{\max} = \min \text{ of } \begin{cases} 3 - \theta = 0 \\ 9 - \theta = 0 \end{cases} = 3$$

Diagram 2: A closed loop with cells containing 4, 9, 7, and 6. The amount to be transferred is θ .

$$\theta_{\max} = \min \text{ of } \begin{cases} 4 - \theta = 0 \\ 8 - \theta = 0 \\ 9 - \theta = 0 \end{cases} = 4$$

8. Iterate towards optimal solution, if further savings are possible.

Question 2: Obtain the IBFS for the following using (i) North West Corner Rule (ii) LCM (iii) VAM.

	Warehouse-1	Warehouse-2	Warehouse-3	Supply
Factory-1	6	8	4	14
Factory-2	4	9	8	12
Factory-3	1	2	6	5
Demand	6	10	15	-

Question 3: Goods manufactured at 3 plants, A, B and C are required to be transported to sales outlets X, Y and Z. The unit costs of transporting the goods from the plants to the outlets are given below:

Sales outlets\Plants	A	B	C	Total Demand
X	3	9	6	20
Y	4	4	6	40
Z	8	3	5	60
Total supply	40	50	30	120

You are required to:

- (i) Compute the initial allocation by North-West Corner Rule.
(ii) Compute the initial allocation by Vogel's approximation method and check whether it is optional.
(iii) State your analysis on the optionality of allocation under North-West corner Rule and Vogel's Approximation method.

(10 Marks) May/08

[Ans.:

(i) Initial allocation under NW corner rule is:				(ii) Initial allocation under VAM is:			
Plant	Sales Outlet	Units	Initial Cost	Plant	Sales Outlet	Units	Initial Cost
A	X	20	60	A	X	20	60
A	Y	20	80	A	Y	20	80
B	Y	20	80	B	Z	50	150
B	Z	30	90	C	Y	20	120
C	Z	30	150	C	Z	10	100
			460				460
				It is optimal solution			

(iii) The solution under VAM is optimal with a zero in R_2C_2 which means that the cell C_2R_2 which means that the cell C_2R_2 can come into solution, which will be another optimal solution. Under NWC rule the initial allocation had C_2R_2 and the total cost was the same Rs. 460 as the total cost under optimal VAM solution. Thus, in this problem, both methods have yielded the optimal solution under the 1st allocation. If we do an optimality test for the solution, we will get a zero for Δ_{ij} in C_3R_2 indicating the other optimal solution which was obtained under VAM.]

Question 4 (Minimization-Unbalanced): A product is manufactured by four factories A, B, C & D. The unit production costs are Rs. 2, Rs. 3, Re. 1 and Rs. 5 respectively. Their daily production capacities are 50, 70, 30 and 50 units respectively. These factories supply the product to four stores P, Q, R, S. The demand made by these stores are 25, 35, 105 and 20 units respectively. Unit transportation cost in rupees from each factory to each store is given in the following table:

Factories	Stores			
	P	Q	R	S
A	2	4	6	11
B	10	8	7	5
C	13	3	9	12
D	4	6	8	3

Determine the extent of deliveries from each of the factories to each of the stores so that the total cost (production and transportation together) is minimum.

(10 Marks) May/02

[Ans.: Total Cost Rs. 1465]

Question 5: A company has four terminals U, V, W, and X. At the start of a particular day 10, 4, 6, and 5 trailers respectively are available at these terminals. During the previous night 13, 10, 6, and 6 trailers respectively were loaded at plants A, B, C, and D. The company dispatcher has come up with the costs between the terminals and plants as follows:

	Plants			
	A	B	C	D
U	20	36	10	28
V	40	20	45	20
W	75	35	45	50
X	30	35	40	25

Find the allocation of loaded trailers from plants to terminals in order to minimize transportation cost.

(10 Marks) May/97

[Ans.:

Terminal	Plant	Cost (Rs.)
U	A	80
U	C	60
V	B	60
V	D	20
W	B	210
X	D	125
Transportation Cost		555]

Question 6 (Minimization-balanced-degeneracy): The cost per unit of transporting goods from factories X, Y, Z to destinations A, B and C, and the quantities demanded and supplied are tabulated below. As the company is working out the optimum logistics, the Govt. has announced a fall in oil prices. The revised unit costs are exactly half the costs given in the table. You are required to evaluate the minimum transportation cost.

Factories\Destinations	A	B	C	Supply
X	15	9	6	10
Y	21	12	6	10
Z	6	18	9	10
Demand	10	10	10	30

[Ans.: Min. transportation cost is Rs. 105]

(6 Marks) June/09-New Course

Question 7 (Minimization-balanced-degeneracy): Find optimal solution for the following problem

	Warehouse-1	Warehouse-2	Warehouse-3	Supply
Factory-1	50	30	220	1
Factory-2	30	45	170	3
Factory-3	250	200	50	4
Demand	4	2	2	

[Ans.: Optimal Cost is Rs. 640]

Question 8: The initial allocation of a transportation problem, alongwith the unit cost of transportation from each origin to destination is given below. You are required to arrive at the minimum transportation cost by the Vogel's Approximation method and check for optimality.

(Hint : Candidates may consider $u_1 = 0$ at Row 1 for initial cell evaluation)

					Requirement
		8		6	4
11	2	8	6	2	18
	10				
9	9	12	9	6	10
		8			
7	6	3	7	7	8
9	2		2	11	4
Availability					
12	8	8	8	4	40

(6 Marks) May/07

[Ans.: Optimal Cost = Rs. 204]

[Hint for solution: R_4C_2 has the least cost (cost = 3), but this is not independent. The next least cost cell R_4C_3 (cost = 5) is independent, hence we will select it to resolve the degeneracy.]

Question 9 (Minimization-unbalanced-degeneracy): A company has factories at A, B and C which supply warehouses at D, E, F and G. Monthly factory capacities are 160, 150 and 190 units respectively. Monthly warehouse requirements are 80, 90, 110 and 160 units respectively. Unit shipping costs (in rupees) are as follows:

From	To			
	D	E	F	G
A	42	48	38	37
B	40	49	52	51
C	39	38	40	43

Determine the optimum distribution for this company to minimize shipping costs.

[Ans.: Minimal Cost is Rs. 17050]

Question 10: Find optimal solution for the following transportation cost problem.

	Godown-1	Godown-2	Godown-3	Godown-4	Godown-5	Godown-6	Supply
--	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--------

Factory-1	4	6	9	2	7	8	10
Factory-2	3	5	4	8	10	0	12
Factory-3	2	6	9	8	4	13	4
Factory-4	4	4	5	9	3	6	18
Factory-5	9	8	7	3	2	14	20
Demand	8	8	16	3	8	21	-

[Ans.: Rs. 242]

NOTE: SIMILAR QUESTION ↑ IS WRONGLY SOLVED BY STUDY MATERIAL OF ICAI

Question 11 (Prohibited routes): Solve the following transportation problem

	Godown1	Godown2	Godown3	Godown4	Godown5	Godown6	Stock availability
Factory1	7	5	7	7	5	3	60
Factory2	9	11	6	11	*	5	20
Factory3	11	10	6	2	2	8	90
Factory4	9	10	9	6	9	12	50
Demand	60	20	40	20	40	40	

Note: It is not possible to transport any quantity from factory 2 to godown 5. State whether the solution derived by you is unique. (Nov./1989)

[Ans.: Total Cost Rs. 1120]

Question 12 (Multiple Optimal Solutions): A Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) company has three plants producing gas and four outlets. The cost of transporting gas from different production plants to the outlets, production capacity of each plant & requirement at different outlet is shown in the following cost-matrix table.

Plants	Outlets				Capacity of Production
	A	B	C	D	
X	4	6	8	6	700
Y	3	5	2	5	400
Z	3	9	6	5	600
Requirement	400	450	350	500	1700

Determine a transportation schedule so that the cost is minimized.

The cost in the cost-matrix is given in thousand of rupees.

(10 Marks) Nov./01

[Ans.: Minimum costs Rs. 7350 thousands]

Question 13: A particular product is manufactured in factories A, B, C and D; and is sold at centres 1, 2, and 3. The cost in Rs. of product per unit and capacity in kgms per unit time of each plant is given below:

Factory	Cost (Rs.) per unit	Capacity (kgms) per unit
A	12	100
B	15	20
C	11	60
D	13	80

The sale price in Rs. per unit and the demand in kgms per unit time are as follows:

Sales Centre	Sale Price (Rs.) per unit	Demand (kgms) per unit
1	15	120
2	14	140
3	16	60

Find the optimal sale distribution.

(10 Marks) Nov./97

[Ans.:

From Factory	To Sales Centre	Quantity	Total Profit
A	1	100	300
B	2	20	-20
C	3	60	300
D	1	20	40
D	2	60	60
Dummy	2	60	0
			<u>680</u>

Question 14 (Investment decision): XYZ and co. has provided the following data seeking your advice on

optimum investment strategy:

Beginning of the year	Net Return Data (in paise) of Selected Investments				Amount available (Lacs)
	P	Q	R	S	
1	95	80	70	60	70
2	75	65	60	50	40
3	70	45	50	40	90
4	60	40	40	30	30
Maximum Investment (lacs)	40	50	60	60	-

The following additional information are also provided:

- P, Q, R, and S represent the selected investments.
- The company decided to have four years investment plan.
- The policy of the company is that amount invested in any year will remain so until the end of the fourth year.
- The values (paise) in the table represent net return on investment of one Rupee till the end of the planning horizon (for example, a Rupee invested in Investment P at the beginning of year 1 will grow to Rs. 1.95 by the end of the fourth year, yielding a return of 95 paise).

Using the above, determine the optimum investment strategy.

(10 Marks) Nov/96

[Ans.: Total investment Rs. 13000000]

Question 15: ABC Enterprises is having three plants manufacturing dry-cells, located at different locations. Production cost differs from plant to plant. There are five sales offices of the company located in different regions of the country. The sales prices can differ from region to region. The shipping cost from each plant to each sales office and other data re given by following table:

Production cost per unit	Max. capacity in no. of units	Plant no.
20	150	1
22	200	2
18	125	3

Shipping Cost and Demand & Sales Prices table					
Shipping Costs	Sales Office 1	Sales Office 2	Sales Office 3	Sales Office 4	Sales Office 5
Plant 1	1	1	5	9	4
Plant 2	9	7	8	3	6
Plant 3	4	5	3	2	7
Demand & Sales Prices	Sales Office 1	Sales Office 2	Sales Office 3	Sales Office 4	Sales Office 5
Demand	80	100	75	45	125
Sales Price	30	32	31	34	29

Find the production and distribution schedule most profitable to the company.

(10 Marks) Nov./98

[Ans.:

Brand	Set Up	Cost per unit (Rs.)
B ₁	S ₁	4
B ₂	S ₅	5
B ₃	S ₄	6
B ₄	S ₃	7
B ₅	S ₂	5
Total		27

Total Profit Rs. 3170.]

Question 16 (Maximization-unbalanced): A company has three factories and four customers. The company furnishes the following schedule of profit per unit on transportation of its goods to the customers in rupees:

	Customers				
Factory	A	B	C	D	Supply
P	40	25	22	33	100
Q	44	35	30	30	30
R	38	38	28	30	70

Demand 40 20 60 30

You are required to solve the transportation problem to maximize the profit and determine the resultant of optimal profit.

[Ans.: Maximum Profit Rs. 5130]

Question 17: A leading firm has three auditors. Each auditor can work up to 160 hours during the next month, during which time three projects must be completed. Project 1 will 130 hours, project 2 will take 140 hours, and project 3 will take 160 hours. The amount per hour that can be billed for assigning each auditor to each project is given in Table 1:

Table1

Auditor	Project		
	1	2	3
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	1200	1500	1900
2	1400	1300	1200
3	1600	1400	1500

Formulate this as a transportation problem and find the optimal solution. Also find out the maximum total billings during the next month. (10 Marks) May/95

[Ans.:

Auditor	Project	Billing Amount (Rs.)
1	3	304000
2	2	143000
3	1	208000
3	2	42000
Total billings		<u>697000</u>

Miscellaneous Question:

Question 18 (Overtime Production): A company has factories at A, B, and C, which supply warehouses at D, E, F and G. The factories capacities are 230, 280, and 180 respectively for regular production. If overtime production is utilised, the capacities can be increased to 300, 360 and 190 respectively. Increment unit overtime costs are Rs.5, Rs.4, and Rs.6 respectively. The current warehouse requirements are 165, 175, 205 and 165 respectively. Unit shipping costs in rupees between the factories and the warehouses are

To From	D	E	F	G
A	6	7	8	10
B	4	10	7	6
C	3	22	2	11

Determine the optimum distribution for the company to minimize costs.

[Ans.:

From	To	Quantity
A	D	30
A	E	175
A	F	25
B	D	115
B	G	165
C	F	180
A ₁	Dummy	70
B ₁	Dummy	60
C ₁	Dummy	10]

Question 19 [VERY IMPORTANT-BECAUSE OF CURRENT ECONOMIC CONDITIONS]: A company has seven manufacturing units situated in different parts of the country. Due to recession it is proposed to close four of these and to concentrate production in the remaining three units. Production in these units will actually be increased from present level and would require an increase in the personnel employed in them. Personnel at the closed units expressed their desire from moving to any one of the remaining units and the company is willing to provide them removal (transfer) costs.

The retraining expenses would have to be incurred as the technology in these units are different. Not all existing personnel can be absorbed by transfer and a number of redundancies will arise, cost of redundancy is given as a general figure at each unit closed.

No employed:	A	B	C	D
	200	400	300	200
	(These units A, B, C and D are to be closed)			
Retraining costs in Rs '000/person	A	B	C	D
Transfer to	E	F	G	
	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.3
	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.3
	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.3
Removal cost in Rs. '000/person	A	B	C	D
Transfer to	E	F	G	
	2.5	3.6	3.4	4.7
	2.4	4.6	3.4	1.7
	2.5	2.7	3.3	2.7
Redundancy payments in Rs. '000/person	A	B	C	D
	6.0	5.0	6.0	7.0
Additional personnel required at units	E	F	G	
Required	350	450	200	

- Obtain a solution to the problem of the cheapest means to transfer personnel from units closed to those units which will be expanded.
- State with reason whether or not the solution obtained is optimal and unique.
- State the costs of the initial and final solution. [ICWA /1990]

[Ans.: (i)

From	To	Quantity	Total Cost (Rs. '000s)
A	E	200	600
B	E	100	400
B	G	200	600
B	Dummy	100	500
C	E	50	200
C	F	250	1000
D	F	200	400
			<u>3700</u>

(ii) Since there exist Zero Δ_{ij} hence, solution is optimal but not unique. (iii) Costs are same i.e. Rs. 3700000]

Question 20 (Trans-shipment): A firm has two factories X and Y and three retail stores A, B and C. The number of units of a product available at factories X and Y are 200 and 300 respectively, while demanded at retail stores are 100, 150 and 250 respectively. Rather than shipping directly from sources to destinations, it is decided to investigate the possibility of trans-shipment. Find the optimal shipping schedule. The transportation costs in rupees per unit are given below.

		Factory		Retail Store		
		X	Y	A	B	C
Factory	X	0	6	7	8	9
	Y	6	0	5	4	3
Retail Store	A	7	2	0	5	1
	B	1	5	1	0	4
	C	8	9	7	6	0

[Ans.: Factory X supplies 100 units each to retail stores A and B. Factory Y supplies 50 units to retail store B and 250 units to C.]

The Assignment Problem

The assignment problem like transportation is another special case of LPP. In general, it is concerned with one to one basis when n jobs are to be assigned to n facilities with a view to optimizing the resource required. The emphasis in an assignment problem is on determining how assignment should be made in order that the total cost involved is minimized or alternatively, total value is maximized when pay-offs are given in terms of say profits.

Steps for solving assignment problem (Using Hungarian Assignment Method-HAM):

- 1) If problem is not balanced i.e. $m \neq n$, introduce dummy row/column to balance it.
Where m = no. of rows & n = no. of columns.
- 2) In case of problems of maximization, Convert profit matrix into loss matrix. This is done by subtracting each entry in the table from largest no. in the table.
[Important Note: Though we can also use step 2 before step 1 (i.e. we can also convert profit matrix in loss matrix before balancing the problem), but, it is recommended to apply the steps in above defined order only]
- 3) Assign M or ∞ to prohibited assignments, etc.
- 4) Subtract the minimum element of each row from all the elements in that row.
[Note: Step 4 is to calculate Men/Machine/Facility/etc. opportunity costs with regards to the respective jobs/tasks/etc. (i.e. penalty for assigning to a facility, machine, etc. in spite of least cost assignment.)]
- 5) Subtract the minimum element of each column from all the elements in that column. The resulting matrix is starting matrix.
[Note: Step 5 is to calculate total opportunity cost table.]
- 6) Draw the min. no. of lines (both horizontal & vertical) to cover all zeros.
- 7) Now check that whether n i.e. order of matrix & no. of lines drawn in Step 6 are same or not. If yes, go to step 10, otherwise go to step 8 (for improving the solution).
[Note: Order of matrix means no. of rows/column in a matrix]
- 8) Find the smallest uncovered cost element (by the lines drawn in step 7). Subtract this element from all such (uncovered) elements & add it to the elements with two lines through it (i.e. intersection of horizontal & vertical lines). Do not alter the elements through which one line passes.
[Note: Step 8 gives us revised opportunity cost table]
- 9) Repeat Steps 6-8 until we get minimum no. of lines equal to n .
- 10) Find a row with only one zero in it, & make an assignment (by encircling it) to this zero. Draw a vertical line through the column containing this zero. This eliminates any confusion of making any further assignment in that column. Repeat this step until no row with single zero is left.
- 11) Find a column with only one zero in it, & make an assignment to this zero. Draw a horizontal line through the row containing this zero. This eliminates any confusion of making any further assignment in that row. Repeat this step until no column with single zero is left.
- 12) If at this stage, there are still zeroes which are not assigned or crossed, then go to step 13 otherwise the solution is optimal.
- 13) If any row/column consists more than one zero, make an assignment to any zero arbitrarily & draw 2 lines i.e. one horizontal & one vertical line through the row & column containing this zero.
- 14) Repeat steps 10) to 13) until no further movement is possible. The resulting solution is optimal.
- 15) Determine the total cost with reference to the original cost table.

Question 1 (Minimization balanced): A Marketing Manager has 4 subordinates and 4 tasks. The subordinates differ in efficiency. The tasks also differ in their intrinsic difficulty. His estimates of the time each subordinate would take to perform each task is given in the matrix below. How should the task be allocated one to one man so that the total man-hours are minimized?
(7 Marks) Nov./04

	I	II	III	IV
1	16	52	34	22
2	26	56	8	52
3	76	38	36	30
4	38	52	48	20

[Ans.: Minimum time taken = 82 hours]

Question 2: Find the optimal solution for the assignment problem with the following cost matrix:

Marketing Executive	Division			
	N	E	W	S
A	14	20	11	19
B	12	10	15	9
C	16	19	18	15
D	17	13	15	14

[Ans.: Total minimum cost Rs. 49]

(10 Marks) Nov./03

Question 3 (Maximization-balanced): A manager has 4 subordinates and 4 tasks. The subordinates differ in efficiency. His estimate of the production each would do is given in the table. How the task should be allocated one to one man, so that total production is maximized.

Task	Subordinates			
	I	II	III	IV
1	8	26	17	11
2	13	28	4	26
3	38	19	18	15
4	19	26	24	10

[Ans.: Optimal Production is 114 units]

Question 4: An organization producing 4 different products viz. A, B, C, and D having 4 operators viz. P, Q, R and S, who are capable of producing any of the four products, works effectively 7 hours a day. The time (in minutes) required for each operator for producing each of the product are given in the cells of the following matrix along with profit (Rs. Per unit):

Operators	Products			
	A	B	C	D
P	6	10	14	12
Q	7	5	3	4
R	6	7	10	10
S	20	10	15	15
Profit (Rs./unit)	3	2	4	1

Find the optimal assignment of operators to products which will maximize the profit.

[Ans.:

Operator	Product	Profit
P	A	210
Q	C	560
R	B	120
S	D	28]

(10 Marks), May/96 & (10 Marks), Nov./97 - Adapted

Question 5 (Minimization-unbalanced): A has one surplus truck in each cities A, B, C, D & E and one deficit truck in each of the cities 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6. The distance between the cities in kilometers is shown in the matrix below.

Cities	1	2	3	4	5	6
A	12	10	15	22	18	8
B	10	18	25	15	16	12
C	11	10	3	8	5	9
D	6	14	10	13	13	12
E	8	12	11	7	3	10

Find the assignment of trucks from the cities in surplus to cities in deficit so that the total distance covered by vehicles in minimum.

[Ans.: Optimum Distance is 34 kms]

Question 6 (Multiple optimal solutions): Solve the minimal assignment problem whose effectiveness matrix is

Jobs	Men			
	1	2	3	4
I	2	3	4	5
II	4	5	6	7
III	7	8	9	8
IV	3	5	8	4

[Ans.: Optimal cost is Rs. 20/-]

Question 7 (Multiple Optimal Solutions): The cost matrix giving selling costs per unit of a product by salesman A, B, C and D in Regions R₁, R₂, R₃ and R₄ is given below:

- Assign one salesman to one region to minimize selling cost.
- If the selling price of the product is Rs. 200 per unit and variable cost excluding the selling cost given in the table is Rs. 100 per unit, find the assignment that would maximize the contribution.
- What other conclusion can you make from the above?

	A	B	C	D
R ₁	4	12	16	8
R ₂	20	28	32	24
R ₃	36	44	48	40
R ₄	52	60	64	56

(8 Marks) Nov./08-New Course

[Ans.: R₁->A, R₂->B, R₃->C and R₄->D with minimum selling cost as Rs. 136; (ii) R₁->A, R₂->B, R₃->C and R₄->D with maximum contribution as Rs. 264; (iii) Multiple Optimal Solutions are available for both (i) & (ii)]

Question 8 (Prohibited routes): A BPO Co. is taking bids for 4 routes in the city to ply pick-up and drop cabs. Four companies have made bids as detailed below: Bids for Routes (Rs.) :

Company/Routes	R ₁	R ₂	R ₃	R ₄
C1	4,000	5,000	---	---
C2	---	4,000	---	4,000
C3	3,000	---	2,000	---
C4	---	---	4,000	5,000

Each bidder can be assigned only one route. Determine the minimum cost.

[Ans.: Rs. 15000/-]

(10 Marks) Nov./95 & (6 Marks) Nov./ 06

Question 9 (Prohibited routes): WELLDONE Company has taken the third floor of a multi-storied building for rent with a view to locate one of their zonal offices. There are five main rooms in this floor to be assigned to five managers. Each room has its own advantages and disadvantages. Some have windows; some are closer to the washrooms or to the canteen or secretarial pool. The rooms are of all different sizes and shapes. Each of the five managers was asked to rank their room preferences amongst the rooms 301, 302, 303, 304 and 305. Their preferences were recorded in a table as indicated below:

MANAGER				
M ₁	M ₂	M ₃	M ₄	M ₅
302	302	303	302	301
303	304	301	305	302
304	305	304	304	304
*	301	305	303	*
*	*	302	*	*

Most of the managers did not list all the five rooms since they were not satisfied with some of these rooms and they have left off these from the list. Assuming that their preferences can be quantified by numbers, find out as to which manager should be assigned to which room so that their total preference ranking is a minimum. (Nov./1990)

[Ans.: M₁->302, M₂->304, M₃->303, M₄->305 and M₅->301 with total minimum ranking as 7]

Question 10 (Unbalanced-Prohibited routes): A factory is going to modify a plant layout to install four new machines M₁, M₂, M₃ and M₄. There are 5 vacant places J, K, L, M and N available. Because of limited space machine M₂ cannot be placed at L and M₃ cannot be placed at J. The cost of locating machine to place in Rupees is shown below: (Rs.)

J	K	L	M	N
---	---	---	---	---

M ₁	18	22	30	20	22
M ₂	24	18	-	20	18
M ₃	-	22	28	22	14
M ₄	28	16	24	14	16

Determine the optimal assignment schedule in such a manner that the total costs are kept at a minimum.

[Ans.: M₁→J, M₂→K, M₃→N, & M₄→M with total minimum cost of Rs. 64] (7 Marks) June/09-Old Course

Question 11 (Maximization-Prohibited route): Imagine yourself to be the Executive Director of a 5-star Hotel which has four banquet halls that can be used for all functions including weddings. The halls were all about the same size and the facilities in each hall differed. During a heavy marriage season, 4 parties approached you to reserve a hall for the marriage to be celebrated on the same day. These marriage parties were told that the first choice among these 4 halls would cost Rs. 10000 for the day. They were also required to indicate the second, third and fourth preferences and the price that they would be willing to pay. Marriage party A & D indicated that they won't be interested in Halls 3 & 4. Other particulars are given in the following table:

Marriage Party	Revenue/Hall			
	Hall 1	Hall 2	Hall 3	Hall 4
A	10000	9000	X	X
B	8000	10000	8000	5000
C	7000	10000	6000	8000
D	10000	8000	X	X

Where X indicates that the party does not want that hall.

Decide on an allocation that will maximize the revenue to your hotel.

(10 Marks) May/95

[Ans.: Marriage Party

Revenue (Rs.)

A	Hall 2	9000
B	Hall 3	8000
C	Hall 4	8000
D	Hall 1	10000]

Question 12 (Airline scheduling): An airline operates seven days a week has time-table as shown below. Crews must have a minimum layover of 5 hours between flights. Obtain the pairing of flights that minimizes layover time away from home. For any given pairing the crew will be based at the city that results in smaller layover. For each pair also mention the town where the crew should be based.

Flight no.	Delhi	Jaipur	Flight no.	Jaipur	Delhi
	Departure	Arrival		Departure	Arrival
1	7.00	8.00	101	8.00	9.15
2	8.00	9.00	102	8.30	9.45
3	13.30	14.30	103	12.00	13.15
4	18.30	19.30	104	17.30	18.45

[Ans.: Minimum Layover time is 52.5 hours]

(10 Marks) May/97-Adapted & (10 Marks) May/00-Adapted

Question 13 (Data entry job allocation): A firm employs typists for piecemeal work on an hourly basis. There are five typists available and their charges and speeds are different. According to an earlier understanding, only one job is given to one typist and the typist is paid for full hours even if he works for a fraction of an hour. Find the least cost allocation for the following data:

Typist	Rate/Hour	Pages/Hour	Job	No. of Pages
A	Rs.5	12	P	199
B	Rs.6	14	Q	175
C	Rs.3	8	R	145
D	Rs.4	10	S	298
E	Rs.4	11	T	178

[Ans.:

Typist	Job	Cost(Rs.)
A	T	75
B	R	66
C	Q	66
D	P	80
E	S	112

(10 Marks) Nov./96

399]

Question 14 (Traveling salesmen): A travelling salesman has to visit 5 cities. He wishes to start from a particular city, visit each city once and return to his starting point. The travelling cost for each city from a particular city is given below:

	To city				
	A	B	C	D	E
From city					
A	X	4	7	3	4
B	4	X	6	3	4
C	7	6	X	7	5
D	3	3	7	X	7
E	4	4	5	7	X

What is the sequence of visit of the salesman, so that the cost is minimum?

[Hint: Route A to B, B to D, D to A shall not be taken because D is not allowed to follow A, till C & E are processed. So we will follow next best solution i.e. A-E-C-B-D-A] (I.C.W.A. Final, June/97-Adapted)

Question 15: A company has four zones open and four marketing managers available for assignment. The zones are not equal in sales potentials. It is estimated that a typical marketing manager operating in each zone would bring in the following Annual sales:

Zones	Rs.
East	2,40,000
West	1,92,000
North	1,44,000
South	1,20,000

The four marketing managers are also different in ability. It is estimated that working under the same conditions, their yearly sales would be proportionately as under:

Manager M : 8
Manager N : 7
Manager O : 5
Manager P : 4

Required:

If the criterion is maximum expected total sales, find the optimum assignment and the maximum sales.

[Ans.: Assignment	Sales (Rs.)	(11Marks) Nov./07 & (10 Marks) May/98-Adapted
M – East	80,000	
N – West	56,000	
O – North	30,000	
P – South	20,000	
	1,86,000]	

{Caution: Please make sure that you do the above question in accordance with answer of similar questions solved by me or provided by C.A. Institute's Suggested Answers - Please abstain from using any other method suggested by any other teacher of Delhi}

Question 16 (Replacement decisions): Average time taken by an operator on a specific machine is tabulated below. The management is considering replacing one of the old machines by a new one and the estimated time for operation by each operator on the new machine is also indicated.

Operators	Machines						New
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
A	10	12	8	10	8	12	11
B	9	10	8	7	8	9	10
C	8	7	8	8	8	6	8
D	12	13	14	14	15	14	11
E	9	9	9	8	8	10	9
F	7	8	9	9	9	8	8

Find out an allocation of operators to the old machines to achieve a minimum operation time.

(a) Reset the problem with the new machine and find out the allocation of the operators to each machine and comment on whether it is advantageous to replace an old machine to achieve a reduction in operating time only.

(b) How will the operators be reallocated to the machines after replacement?

[Ans.: Old Allocation A-3,B-4,C-6,D-1,E-5,F-2 with time = 49 New Allocation A-3,B-4,C-6,D-New,E-5,F-1 with time =47]

Question 17 (Liquidity management): X holds stock of different companies. For a certain problem he is compelled to sell off four of his holdings. Since he wants the money over the next five months, he sells not more than one stock in any month. He has estimated the sale proceeds in each of the next five months as follows:

(Rs. '000)					
	June	July	Aug	Sep	Oct
S1	13	16	14	19	17
S2	18	20	13	18	12
S3	17	15	10	22	18
S4	19	18	14	21	15

Find what will be the optimum plan of X and how much money can he realise by sales?

[Ans.: Optimum sale proceeds are Rs. 78000]

Question 18 (Market research and assignment): The market research team of the Look Forward Company requires some household data from four different cities. The team has to perform this job in two days- the next Saturday and Sunday. It plans to spend half a-day in each of the cities. The relevant data are given here:

Day and Time	Probability of a Household Contact			
	City 1	City 2	City 3	City 4
Saturday Morning	0.32	0.85	0.16	0.64
Saturday Evening	0.60	0.56	0.95	0.80
Sunday Morning	0.70	0.35	0.40	0.62
Sunday Evening	0.10	0.72	0.64	0.90
Number of households expected to interview	150	100	200	200

How should the team plan its visit to the four cities so that the expected response may be maximized? State this expected response.

[Ans.: Expected response is 560]

Question 19: The personnel manager of ABC company wants to assign Mr. X, Mr. Y and Mr. Z to regional offices. But the firm also has an opening in its Chennai office and would send one of the three to that branch if it were more economical than a move to Delhi, Mumbai or Kolkata. It will cost Rs. 2,000 to relocate Mr. X to Chennai Rs. 2,600 to relocate Mr. Y there, and Rs. 3,500 to move Mr. Z. What is the optimum assignment of personnel to offices?

Office Hires	Delhi	Mumbai	Kolkata
Mr. X	1600	2200	2400
Mr. Y	1000	3200	2600
Mr. Z	1000	2000	4600

[Ans.: X→Chennai; Y→Delhi; Z→Mumbai]

Question 20: A city corporation has decided to carry out road repairs on main four arteries of the city. The government has agreed to make a special grant of Rs. 50 lakhs towards the cost with a condition that the repairs must be done at the lowest cost and quickest time. If conditions warrant, then a supplementary token grant will also be considered favorably. The corporation has floated tenders and 5 contractors have sent in their bids. In order to expedite work, one road will be awarded to only one contractor.

Contractors/Road	Cost of Repairs (Rs. Lakhs)			
	R1	R2	R3	R4
C1	9	14	19	15
C2	7	17	20	19
C3	9	18	21	18
C4	10	12	18	19
C5	10	15	21	16

- Find the best way of assigning the repair work to the contractors and the costs.
- If it is necessary to seek supplementary grants, then what should be amount sought?
- Which of the five contractors will be unsuccessful in his bid?
- If C1 unable to accept any work, find best assignment.

[Ans.: C1-R3, C2-R1, C3-Dummy, C4-R2, C5-R4; Grant of Rs 4 Lakhs; C3]

PERT & CPM

PERT – Program Evaluation & Review Technique – It is generally used for those projects where time required to complete various activities are not known as *a priori*. It is probabilistic model & is primarily concerned for evaluation of time. It is event oriented.

CPM – Critical Path Analysis – It is a commonly used for those projects which are repetitive in nature & where one has prior experience of handling similar projects. It is a deterministic model & places emphasis on time & cost for activities of a project.

- A project can be defined as a set of large number of activities or jobs (with each activity consuming time & resources) that are performed in a certain sequence determined.
- A network is a graphical representation of a project, depicting the flow as well as the sequence of well-defined activities & events.
- An activity (**Also known as task & job**) is any portion of a project which consumes time or resources and has definable beginning & ending.
- Event (**Also known as node & connector**) is the beginning & ending points of an activity or a group of activities.

Steps for drawing CPM/PERT network:

1. Analyze & break up of the entire project into smaller systems i.e. specific activities and/or events.
2. Determine the interdependence & sequence of those activities.
3. Draw a network diagram.
4. Estimate the completion time, cost, etc. for each activity.
5. Identify the critical path (longest path through the network).
6. Update the CPM/PERT diagram as the project progresses.

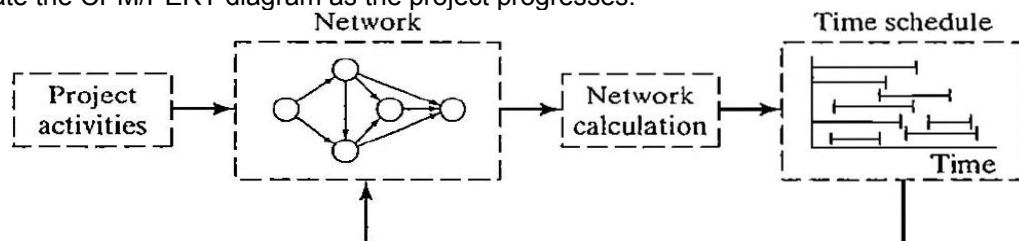


FIGURE: Phases for project planning with CPM-PERT

Network Representation:

Each activity of the project is represented by arrow pointing in direction of progress of project. The events of the network establish the precedence relationship among different activities.

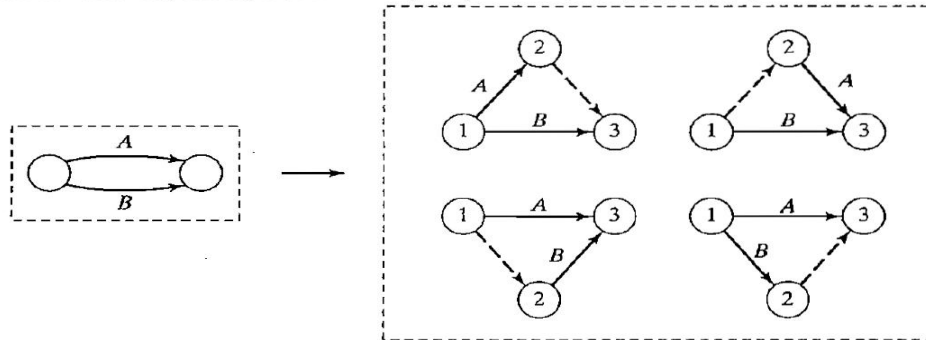
Three rules are available for constructing the network.

Rule 1. Each activity is represented by one & only one, arrow.

Rule 2. Each activity must be identified by two distinct events & No two or more activities can have the same tail and head events.

Following figure shows how a dummy activity can be used to represent two concurrent activities, A & B. Dummy activity is a hypothetical activity which takes no resource or time to complete. It is represented by broken arrowed line & is used for either distinguishing activities having common starting & finishing events or to identify & maintain proper precedence relationship between activities that are not connected by events.

FIGURE Use of dummy activity to produce unique representation of concurrent activities



Inserting dummy activity in one four ways in the figure, we maintain the concurrence of A & B, and provide unique end events for the two activities (to satisfy Rule 2).

Rule 3. To maintain correct precedence relationship, the following questions must be answered as each activity is added to the network:

- What activities must be immediately precede the current activity?
- What activities must follow the current activity?
- What activities must occur concurrently with the current activity?

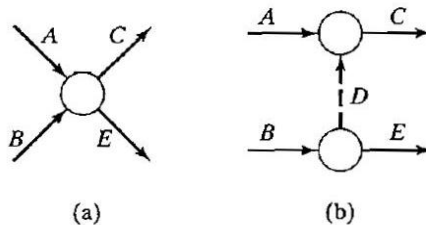


FIGURE Use of dummy activity to ensure correct precedence relationship

The answers to these questions may require the use of dummy activities to ensure correct precedences among the activities. For example, consider the following segment of a project:

- Activity C starts immediately after A and B have been completed.
- Activity E starts only after B has been completed.

Part (a) of the figure above, shows the incorrect representation of the precedence relationship because it requires both A & B to be completed before E can start. In part (b) the use of dummy rectifies situation.

Question 1: What do you mean by a dummy activity? Why it is used in networking? (4 Marks) May/08

Question 2: Explain the following in the context of a network:

- Critical path
- Dummy activity

(4 Marks) June/09-New Course

Question 3: Depict the following dependency relationships by means of network diagrams.(The Alphabets stands for activities)

- A and B control F; B and C control G.
- A and B control F; B controls G while C controls G and H.
- A controls F and G; B controls G while C controls G and H.
- A controls F and G; B and C control G with H depending upon C.
- F and G are controlled by A; G and H are controlled by B with H controlled by B and C.
- A controls F, G and H; B controls G and H with H controlled by C.

Question 4: Develop a network based on the following information;

Activity	Immediate predecessors
A	-
B	-
C	A
D	B
E	C,D
F	D
G	E

H

F

Question 5: Construct the project network comprised of activities A to L with the following precedence relationships:

- A, B and C, the first activities of the project can be executed concurrently
- A & B precede D
- B precedes E, F, H
- F and C precede G
- E and H precede I & J
- C, D, F and J precede K
- K precede L
- I, G, and L are terminal activities of the project.

Question 6: Construct the project network comprised of activities A to P that satisfies the following precedence relationships:

- A, B and C, the first activities of the project can be executed concurrently
- D, E and F follow A
- I and G follow both B and D
- H follows both C & G
- K and L follow I
- J succeeds both E and H
- M and N succeed F, but cannot start until both E and H are completed.
- O succeeds both M and I
- P succeeds J, L and O
- K, N and P are the terminal activities of the project.

Question 7: A publisher has a contract with an author to publish a textbook. The simplified (activities) associated with the production of the textbook are given below. The author is required to submit to the publisher a hard copy and a computer file of the manuscript. Develop the associated network for the project.

Activity	Predecessor(s)	Duration (weeks)
A: Manuscript proofreading by editor	—	3
B: Sample pages preparation	—	2
C: Book cover design	—	4
D: Artwork preparation	—	3
E: Author's approval of edited manuscript and sample pages	A, B	2
F: Book formatting	E	4
G: Author's review of formatted pages	F	2
H: Author's review of artwork	D	1
I: Production of printing plates	G, H	2
J: Book production and binding	C, I	4

Question 8: A project consists of a series of tasks labeled A, B, ..., H, I with the following relationships (W<X, Y means X and Y cannot start until W is completed; X, Y<W means W cannot start until both X and Y are completed). With this notation construct the network diagram having the following constraints:

A<D, E; B, D<F; C<G; B<H; F, G<I

Question 9 (Concurrent Activities): The footing of a building can be completed in four consecutive sections. The activities for each section include (1) digging, (2) placing steel, and (3) pouring concrete. The digging of one section cannot start until that of the preceding section has been completed. The same restriction applies placing steel & pouring concrete. Develop the project network.

Numbering the Events (Fulkerson's Rule)

- The initial event which has all outgoing arrows with no incoming arrow is numbered "1".
- Delete all the arrows coming out from node "1". This will convert some more nodes into initial events. Number these events as 2, 3, 4,

3. Delete all the arrows going out from these numbered events to create more initial events. Assign the next numbers to these events.
4. Continue until the final or terminal node, which has all arrows coming in with no arrow going out is numbered.

Determination of time to complete each activity:

The CPM system of networks omits the probabilistic consideration and is based on a Single Time Estimate of the average time required to execute the activity.

In PERT analysis, there is always a great deal of uncertainty associated with the activity durations of any project. Therefore, t_e estimated time is better described by a probability distribution than by a single estimate. Three time estimates (*from beta probability distribution*) are made as follows:

- 1) The Optimistic Time Estimate (t_o): Shortest possible time in which an activity can be completed in ideal conditions. No provisions are made for delays or setbacks while estimating this time.
- 2) The Most Likely Time (t_m): It assumes that things go in normal way with few setbacks.
- 3) The Pessimistic Time (t_p): The max. possible time if everything go wrong & abnormal situations prevailed. However, major catastrophes such as earthquakes, labour troubles, etc. are not taken into account.

The expected time (mean time) for each activity can be approximated using the weighted average i.e.

$$\text{Expected Time } (t_e) = (t_o + 4t_m + t_p) \div 6$$

Forward Pass Computation: It is the process of tracing the network from START to END. It gives the earliest start & finish times for each activity.

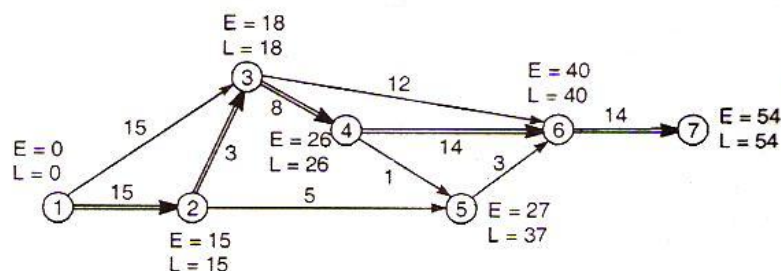
Earliest event time (E_j): The time that event j will occur if the preceding activities are started as early as possible. E_j is the **max.** of the **sums** $E_i + t_{ij}$ involving each immediately precedent event i & intervening event ij .

Backward Pass Computation: It is the process of tracing the network starting from LAST node & moving backward.

Latest event time (L_j): The latest time that event j can occur without delaying completion of beyond its earliest time. L_i is the **min.** of the **differences** $L_i - t_{ij}$ involving each immediately precedent event j & intervening event ij .

E.g. of Earliest event time & Latest event time:

Activity:	1-2	1-3	2-3	2-5	3-4	3-6	4-5	4-6	5-6	6-7
Duration:	15	15	3	5	8	12	1	14	3	14
(Weeks)										



- In accordance with Zero Slack Convention, if no schedule date for completion of the project is specified, then we take $L=E$ for the terminal event of the project.
- It is a convention to keep the earliest allowance time of the START event as zero.
- Flexibility of non critical in case of event is known as slack & in case of activity is term as float. (Though some writers have used these terms interchangeably).

The critical path can be identified by determining the following four parameters for each *activity*:

- **EST** - earliest start time: the earliest time at which the activity can start given that all its precedent activities must be completed first = E_i

- **EFT** - earliest finish time, equal to the earliest start time for the activity plus the time required to complete the activity = $EST(i-j) + t_{ij}$
- **LFT** - latest finish time: the latest time at which the activity can be completed without delaying (beyond its targeted completion time) the project = L_j
- **LST** - latest start time, equal to the latest finish time minus the time required to complete the activity = $LFT(i-j) - t_{ij}$

CRITICAL PATH: The **critical path** is the path through the project network in which none of the activities have float (total float is zero) i.e. A critical path satisfies following 3 conditions:

- $EST = LST$
- $EFT = LFT$
- $E_j - E_i = L_j - L_i = t_{ij}$

The duration of project is fixed by the time taken to complete the path through the network with the greatest total duration. This path is known as critical path & activities on it are known as critical activities. A delay in the critical path delays the project. Similarly, to accelerate the project it is necessary to reduce the total time required for the activities in the critical path.

Dummy Activity may or may not lie on critical path.

Question 10 (Critical Path): Tasks A, B, C,....., H, I constitute a project. The precedence relationships are A<D; A<E; B<F; D<F; C<G; C<H; F<I; G<I

Draw a network to represent the project and find the minimum time of completion of the project when time, in days, of each task is as follows:

Task:	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Time:	8	10	8	10	16	17	18	14	9

Also identify the critical path.

[Ans.: Critical path is 1-2-4-5-6 with 44 days]

Question 11: A project consists of seven activities for which relevant data are given below:

- (i) Draw the network (5 Marks)
 (ii) Name and highlight the critical path. (1 Mark) Nov2006

Activity	Preceding activity	Activity duration (days)
A	☐	4
B	☐	7
C	☐	6
D	A, B	5
E	A, B	7
F	C, D, E	6
G	C, D, E	5

[Ans.: B, E, F = 20 days]

Question 12 (Forward and Backward Pass): A project schedule has the following characteristics:

Activity	Time (weeks)	Activity	Times (week)
1-2	4	5-6	4
1-3	1	5-7	8
2-4	1	6-8	1
3-4	1	7-8	2
3-5	6	8-9	1
4-9	5	8-10	8
		9-10	7

- (i) Construct the PERT network
 (ii) Compute E and L for each event;
 (iii) *Float for each activity*; and
 (iii) Find critical path and its duration.

(10 Marks) May/2000

[Note: Float is to be calculated only after going through below text]

[Ans.: Critical path is 1-3-5-7-8-10 with 25 weeks]

The **total float time** for an *activity* is the time between its earliest and latest start time, or between its earliest and latest finish time. It is the amount of time that an activity can be delayed past its earliest start or earliest finish without delaying the project. = **LST-EST or LFT-EFT** = $LFT - EST - t_{ij} = LFT - (EST + t_{ij})$

The slack time or **slack of an event** in a network is the difference the latest event time & earliest event time i.e. $L_i - E_i$

The **free float time** of an *activity* is equal to the amount by which its duration can be increased without affecting either the project time or the time available for the subsequent activities. It indicates the value by which an activity can be delayed beyond the earliest starting point without affecting the earliest start, & therefore, the total float of the activities following it. = **Total Float_{ij} – (Slack of event j)**

The **independent float time** of an *activity* is the amount by which the duration of an activity could be extended without affecting the total project time, the time available for subsequent activities or the time available for the preceding activities. = **[Free Float_{ij} – (Slack of event i)] or ZERO, whichever is higher**. Also EST of following activity – LFT of preceding activity – Duration of current activity or Zero, whichever is higher.

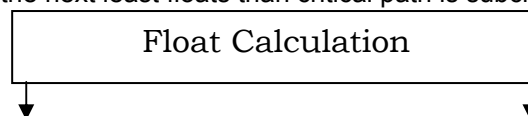
The **interfering float time** is the part of total float which causes a reduction in the float of successor activities. It is that portion of the activity float which cannot be consumed without affecting adversely the float of the subsequent activity or activities. = **LFT – (EST of following activity) or ZERO, whichever is higher**.

While calculating floats, for just for our simplifying computations, we can write values of Slack of event j in column wherein we are supposed to write interfering float.

Subcritical Activity: Activity having next higher float than the critical activity.

Supercritical Activity: These Activities have negative float. It results when activity duration is more than time available. It indicates abnormal situation requiring as to how to compress the activity.

Subcritical path: The path with the next least floats than critical path is subcritical path.



Event Oriented

Here Activities are shown as i-j, where i is tail event & j is head event e.g. 1-2, 2-3, etc. here activity is between 1-2 though starting/tail event(i) is 1 & head/ending event(j) is 2.

Activity Oriented

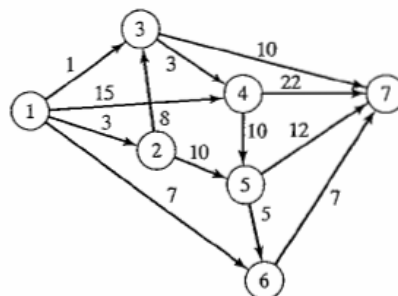
Here Activities are generally shown via alphabets e.g. A, B, C, etc.

Question 13 (Floats): The utility data for a network are given below. Determine the total, free, independent and interfering floats and identify the critical path.

Activity:	0-1	1-2	1-3	2-4	2-5	3-4	3-6	4-7	5-7	6-7
Duration:	2	8	10	6	3	3	7	5	2	8

[Ans.: Critical Path is 0-1-3-6-7 with 27]

Question 14: For the network given below, compute E and L for each event & determine the total, free, independent and interfering floats and identify the critical path.



Question 15: The following table gives the activities in a construction project and the time duration of each activity:

Activity	Preceding activity	Normal Time (Days)
----------	--------------------	--------------------

CA. Parag Gupta

Ph.: +91 9891 432 632

Paraggupta_ca@yahoo.co.in

Costing & O.R.

For notes/updates/amendments on all subjects log on: <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/costingbyparaggupta>

A	-	16
B	-	20
C	A	8
D	A	10
E	B, C	6
F	D, E	12

Required:

(i) Draw the activity network of the project.

(ii) Find critical path.

(iii) Find the total float and free-float for each activity.

(6 Marks) Nov/07

[Ans.: (ii) A-C-E-F = 42 days. (iii) Total Float A-0, B-4, C-0, D-4, E-0, F-0; Free Float A-0, B-4, C-0, D-4, E-0, F-0]

Question 16: Given is the following information regarding a project:

Activity	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
Dependence	-	-	-	AB	B	B	FC	B	EH	EH	CDFJ	K
Duration (days)	3	4	2	5	1	3	6	4	4	2	1	5

Draw the Network Diagram and identify the Critical Path and Project Duration.

(Nov/94)

Find the three types of float (viz. Total, Free and Independent) for each activity.

[Ans.: B-H-J-K-L = 16 days]

Probability Estimate: It is used to calculate the probability of completing the time within given duration (*Using Normal Distribution*):

$$Z = (T_1 - T_{cp}) / \sigma_t$$

Where, Z = Standard Normal Variate

T_1 = Duration in which we wish to complete the project

T_{cp} = Duration on critical path

σ_t = Standard Deviation of the earliest finish of network = Square root of **sum of variance of all activity durations of critical path**, where

Variance Distribution (σ_t^2) = $[(t_p - t_o) / 6]^2$

- In case there are two critical paths, variance of separate activities of both of them shall be added for calculating σ_t , but for calculating Z, we will take higher of two σ_t taken above.
- In case of event variance, if there are two longest paths, higher of the two would be picked up.

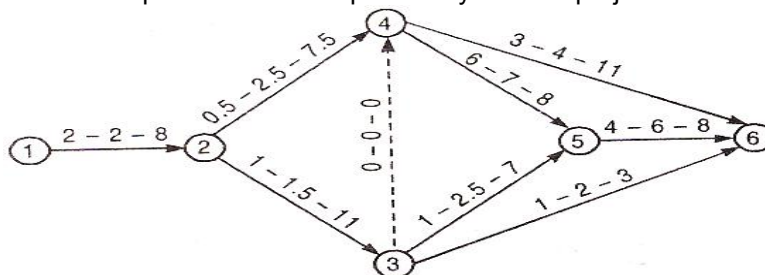
Question 17: If the critical path of a project is 20 months along with a standard deviation of 4 months, what is the probability that the project will be completed within: (a) 20 months (b) 18 months (c) 24 months?

[Ans.: 0.50, 0.31, 0.84]

Question 18: PERT calculation yield a project length of 60 weeks with variance of 9. Within how many weeks would you expect the project to be completed with probability of 0.99? (That is the project length that you would expect to be exceeded only by 1% of time if the project were repeated many times in an identical manner).

[Ans.: 67 weeks]

Question 19: Consider the network shown below. The three time estimates for the activities are given along the arrows. Determine the critical path. What is the probability that the project will be completed in 20 days?



[Ans.: 0.6844]

Question 20: Consider the schedule of activities and related information as given below, for the construction of a plant:

Activity	Expected Time	Variance	Expected Cost
CA. Parag Gupta	Ph.: +91 9891 432 632	Paraggupta_ca@yahoo.co.in	Costing & O.R.
For notes/updates/amendments on all subjects log on: http://groups.yahoo.com/group/costingbyparaggupta			

	(Months)		(Millions of Rs.)
1-2	4	1	5
2-3	2	1	3
3-6	3	1	4
2-4	6	2	9
1-5	2	1	2
5-6	5	1	12
4-6	9	5	20
5-7	7	8	7
7-8	10	16	14
6-8	1	1	4

Assuming that the cost and time required for one activity is independent of the time and cost of any other activity are expected to follow normal distribution.

Draw a network based on the above data and calculate:

- Critical path
- Expected cost of construction of the plant.
- Expected time required to build the plant.
- The standard deviation of the expected time.

(10 Marks) May/01

[Ans.: (a) 1-2-4-6-8; (b) Rs. 80 millions; (c) 20 months; (d) 3 months]

Question 21: A project consists of seven activities and the time estimates of the activities are furnished as under:

Activity	Optimistic Days	Most likely Days	Pessimistic Days
1-2	4	10	16
1-3	3	6	9
1-4	4	7	16
2-5	5	5	5
3-5	8	11	32
4-6	4	10	16
5-6	2	5	8

Required:

- Draw the network diagram.
- Identify the critical path and its duration.
- What is the probability that project will be completed in 5 days earlier than the critical path duration?
- What project duration will provide 95% confidence level of completion ($Z_{0.95} = 1.65$)?

Given

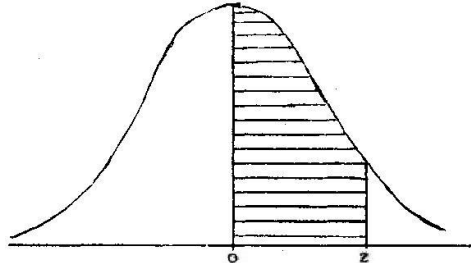
(11 Marks) Nov/08-Old Course

Z	1.00	1.09	1.18	1.25	1.33
Probability	0.1587	0.1379	0.1190	0.1056	0.0918

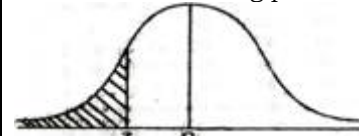
[Ans.: (ii) Critical Path is 1→3→5→6 & its duration is 25 days (iii) Probability = 11.90%, (iv) 32 days (approx)]

Remember, while doing questions like above,

whenever we have been provided with a normal table as an extra sheet in examination [generally a green colour sheet], we would calculate probability, treating that probability has been provided for

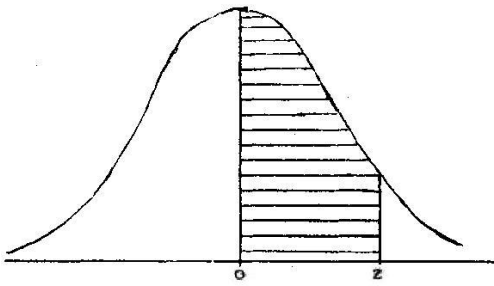
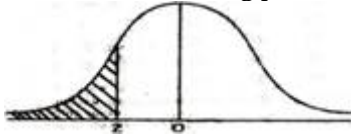
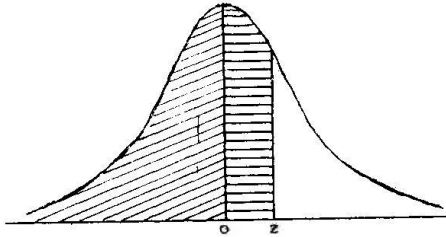
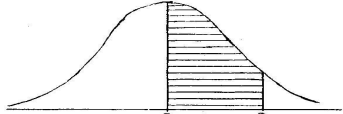
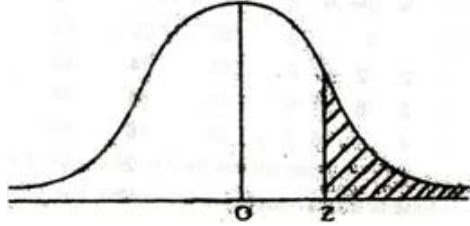
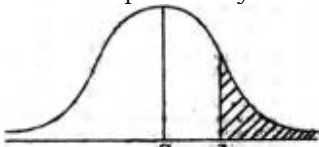
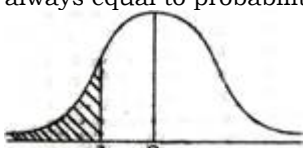


Hence for calculating probability for



We would check value of z (e.g. 1.18) in the extra sheet table and find probability (i.e. 0.3810), now we will reduce this value from 0.5 to get the probability of the abovesaid region (i.e. $0.5 - 0.3810 = 0.1190$)

But, if in spite of extra sheet of normal table, value of z has been provided as a part of question itself, (as it was in above question)

If probability is increasing with value of z but all probabilities are less than 0.5, then area has been provided for		Hence for calculating probability for  We would check value of z (e.g. 1.18) in the values given with the question and find probability (i.e. 0.3810), now we will reduce this value from 0.5 to get the probability of the abovesaid region (i.e. $0.5 - 0.3810 = 0.1190$)
If probability is increasing with value of z but all probabilities are greater than 0.5, then area has been provided for		Hence for calculating probability we would first reduce value of probability by 0.5 to make get probability for  Now, we will do the same steps as done in above case.
But if probability is decreasing with value of z (as in above question), then area has been provided for		Hence for probability for  is always equal to probability for  We will simply check value of z (i.e. 1.18) in the value in the question and <i>its probability itself will be our answer i.e. 0.1190</i>

Question 22: The time estimate (in weeks) for the activities of a PERT network are given below:

Activity	t_o	t_m	t_p
1-2	1	1	7
1-3	1	4	7
1-4	2	2	8
2-5	1	1	1
3-5	2	5	14
4-6	2	5	8
5-6	3	6	15

- Draw the project network and identify all the paths through it.
- Determine the expected project length.
- Calculate the standard deviation and variance of the project length.
- What is the probability that the project will be completed.
 - at least 4 weeks earlier than expected time?
 - no more than 4 weeks later than expected time?
- If the project due date is 19 weeks, what is the probability of not meeting the due date?
- The probability that the project will be completed on schedule if the scheduled completion time is 20 weeks.
- What should be the scheduled completion time for the probability of completion to be 90 %?

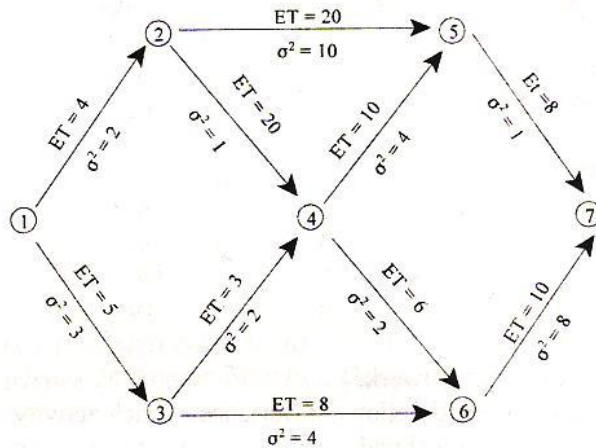
(Nov.1991)

[Ans.: (c) Variance = 9 & Standard Deviation = 3; (d) (i) 0.0918 (ii) 0.9082 (e) 0.2514 (f) 0.8413 (g) 20.84]

Question 23: Given the following project network, determine:

1. Earliest expected completion time for each event
2. Latest allowable completion time for each event
3. Slack time for each event
4. Critical Path
5. The probability that project will be completed on schedule, if scheduled completion time is 38

Project Diagram



(8 Marks) Nov./04

[Hint: Critical Path is 1-2-4-5-7 and probability = 7.93%]

Question 24: A project consists of the following activities, whose time estimates are given against each as under:

Activity	Estimated duration (weeks)		
	Optimistic	Most likely	Pessimistic
1-2	3	6	15
1-3	2	5	14
1-4	6	12	30
2-5	2	5	8
2-6	5	11	17
3-6	3	6	15
4-7	3	9	27
5-7	1	4	7
6-7	4	19	28

Required :

- Draw the project net work.
- Find the expected duration and variance of each activity.
- Determine the critical path and the expected project duration.
- What is the probability that the project will be completed in 38 weeks?
- What project duration will have 95% chance of completion. ($Z_{0.95} = 1.65$)

Given : Z	0.21	0.41	0.82
	0.0832	0.1591	0.2939

(8 Marks) May/03

[Ans.: (iii) Critical path 1→2→6→7, Expected project duration is 36 weeks. (iv) 66% (v) 44 weeks]

Question 25: An Engineering Project has the following activities, whose time estimates are listed below:

Activity (i-j)	Estimated Duration (in months)		
	Optimistic	Most Likely	Pessimistic
1-2	2	2	14
1-3	2	8	14
1-4	4	4	16
2-5	2	2	2
3-5	4	10	28
4-6	4	10	16

5-6	6	12	30
-----	---	----	----

- (a) Draw the project network and find the critical path.
 (b) Find the expected duration and variance for each activity. What is the expected project length?
 (c) Calculate the variance and standard deviation of the project length.
 (d) What is the probability that the project will be completed at least eight months earlier than expected time?
 (e) If the project due date is 38 months, what is the probability of not meeting the due date? Given:

Given:	0.50	0.67	1.00	1.33	2.00
Z					
P	0.3085	0.2514	0.1587	0.0918	0.0228

[Ans.: (i) Critical path 1-3-5-6; (ii) Expected project length 34 months; (iii) Variance 36 months, Standard Deviation 6; (iv) 9.18%; (v) 25.14%]
 (10 Marks) Nov./01 & (7 Marks) Nov/05

Question 26: The following information is given:

Activity	(1-2)	(2-3)	(2-4)	(3-5)	(4-6)	(5-6)	(5-7)	(6-7)
Pessimistic time (in weeks)	3	9	6	8	8	0	5	8
Most likely time (in weeks)	3	6	4	6	6	0	4	5
Optimistic time (in weeks)	3	3	2	4	4	0	3	2

Draw the Network diagram for the above. Calculate:

- 1) Variance of each activity.
- 2) Critical path and expected project length.
- 3) The probability that the project will be completed in 23 weeks.

Given that:

Z value:	1.90	1.91	1.92	1.93	1.94
Probability:	0.9713	0.9719	0.9726	0.9732	0.9738

[Ans.: (i) 0, 1, 4/9, 4/9, 4/9, 0, 1/9, 1; (ii) 20 weeks; (iii) 97.26%]
 (10 Marks) May/98

Question 27: A civil engineering firm has to bid for the construction of a dam. The activities and their time estimates are given below:

Activity	Optimistic	Most likely	Pessimistic
1-2	14	17	25
2-3	14	18	21
2-4	13	15	18
2-8	16	19	28
3-4 (dummy)	0	0	0
3-5	15	18	27
4-6	13	17	21
5-7 (dummy)	0	0	0
5-9	14	18	20
6-7 (dummy)	0	0	0
6-8 (dummy)	0	0	0
7-9	16	20	41
8-9	14	16	22

The policy of the firm with respect to submitting bids is to bid the minimum amount that will provide a 95% of probability of at best breaking-even. The fixed costs for the project are eight lakhs and the variable costs are 9000 every day spent working on the project. The duration is in days and the costs are in rupees.

What amount should the firm bid under this policy? (You may perform the calculations on duration etc., up to two decimal places)
 [May 1990]

[Ans.: Rs. 1574000]

Question 28: The optimistic, most likely and pessimistic times of the activities of a project are given below. Activity 40-50 must not start before 22 days, while activity 70-90 must end by 35 days. The scheduled completion time of the project is 46 days. Draw the network and determine the critical path. What is the probability of completing the project in scheduled time?

Activity	$t_o - t_m - t_p$	Activity	$t_o - t_m - t_p$
10-20	4-8-12	50-70	3-6-9
20-30	1-4-7	50-80	4-6-8
20-40	8-12-16	60-100	4-6-8
30-50	3-5-7	70-90	4-8-12
40-50	0-0-0	80-90	2-5-8

40-60

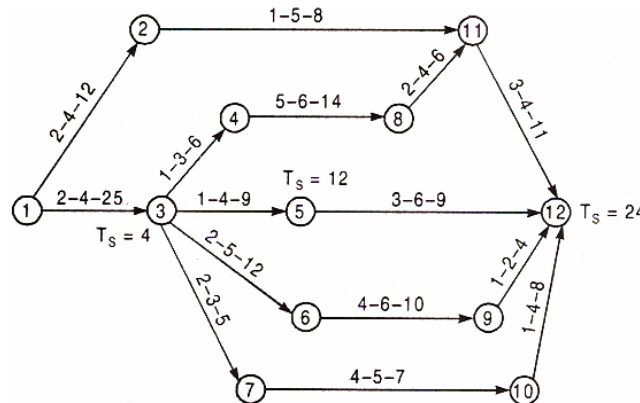
3-6-9

90-100

4-10-16

[Ans.: 10-20-40-50-70-90-100 = 46 days; Probability is 50%]

Question 29[Calculation for this question is lengthy but probability of non-critical event is a good point]: A PERT network is shown below. The activity times in days are given along with the arrows. The scheduled times for some important events are given along the nodes. Determine the critical path and probabilities of meeting the scheduled dates for the specified events. Tabulate the results and determine the slack and for each event.



[Ans.: Critical Path is 1-3-4-8-11-12 with project completion time as 26.51 days, Probability of completing the project in the scheduled completion time of 24 days is 29.54%, Probability that event 3 will occur on scheduled date is 20.44% & Probability of meeting schedule date of event 5 is less than or equal to 54.89% with minimum of 1.8%]

Question 30: Distinction between PERT and CPM

(5 Marks) Nov/98 & (5 Marks) Nov/07

PERT	CPM
1. PERT is used for non-repetitive jobs like planning the assembly of the space. 2. It is a probabilistic model. 3. It is event-oriented as the results of analysis are expressed in terms of events or distinct points in time indicative of progress. 4. It is applied mainly for planning and scheduling research programmes. 5. PERT incorporates statistical analysis and thereby determines the probabilities concerning the time by which each activity or entire project would be completed. 6. PERT serves as useful control device as it assists management in controlling a project by calling attention to such delays	1. CPM is used for repetitive job like building a house 2. It is a deterministic model. 3. It is activity-oriented as the result or calculations are considered in terms of activities or operations of the project. 4. It is applied mainly for construction and business problems. 5. CPM does not incorporate statistical analysis in determining time estimates, because time is precise and known. 6. It is difficult to use CPM as a control device for the simple reason that one must repeat the entire evaluation of the project each time the changes are introduced into the network.

Project Crashing: There are usually compelling reasons to complete the project earlier than the originally estimated duration of critical path computed on the normal basis of a new project.

Direct Cost: This is the cost of the materials, equipment and labour required to perform the activity. When the time duration is reduced the project direct cost increases.

$$\text{Activity Cost Slope} = (C_c - N_c) / (N_t - C_t)$$

Where, C_c = Crash Cost = Direct cost that is anticipated in completing an activity within crash time.

N_c = Normal Cost = This is the lowest possible direct cost required to complete an activity

N_t = Normal Time = Min. time required to complete an activity at normal cost.

C_t = Crash Time = Min. time required to complete an activity.

Indirect Cost: It consists of two parts: fixed cost and variable cost. The fixed cost is due to general and administrative expenses, insurance, etc. Variable indirect cost consists of supervision, interest on capital, etc.

The total project cost is the sum of the direct & the indirect costs.

Optimum duration is the project duration at which total project cost is lowest.

Days to be crashed: The no. of days for which an activity should be crashed will be either (1) maximum time reduction possible or (2) difference between the critical path and the next longest path, whichever is less. In case of common activities, maximum reduction is generally advisable (provided it doesn't exceed the difference between critical path and 3rd longest path).

Question 31: A project is composed of seven activities as per the details given below:

Activity	Normal Time (Days)	Crash Time (Days)	Normal Cost (Rs.)	Crash Cost (Rs.)
1-2	4	3	1500	2000
1-3	2	2	1000	1000
1-4	5	4	1875	2250
2-3	7	5	1000	1500
2-5	7	6	2000	2500
3-5	2	1	1250	1625
4-5	5	4	1500	2125

Indirect cost per days of the project is Rs. 500.

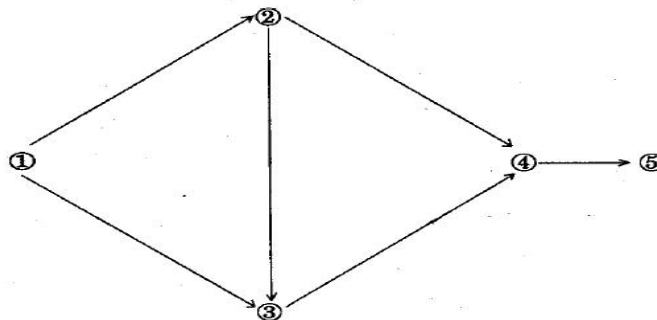
Required:

- Draw the project network.
- Determine the critical path and its duration.
- Find the optimum duration and the resultant cost of the project.

(8 Marks) May/04

[Ans.: (b) Longest path is 13 days; (c) Optimal project duration of 10 days.]

Question 32: The normal time, crash time and crashing cost per day are given for the following network:



Activity	Normal Time (Days)	Crash Time (Days)	Crashing Cost (Rs./day)
1-2	18	14	40
1-3	23	22	20
2-3	8	5	60
2-4	10	6	40
3-4	3	2	80
4-5	8	6	50

(i) Crash the project duration in steps and arrive at the minimum duration. What will be the critical path and the cost of crashing?

(ii) If there is an indirect cost of Rs. 70 per day, what will be the optimal project duration and the cost of crashing?

[Ans.: (i) Min. Duration is 30 days & total cost of crashing is Rs. 360 (ii) Optimal Duration is 31 days & cost of crashing is Rs. 280] (10 Marks) Nov/08-New Course

Question 33: A small project consists of jobs as given in the table below. Each job is listed with its normal time and a minimum or crash time (in days). The cost (in Rs. per day) for each job is also given:

Job (i-j)	Normal Duration (in days)	Minimum (crash) Duration (in days)	Cost of Crashing (Rs. per day)
1-2	9	6	20
1-3	8	5	25
1-4	15	10	30
2-4	5	3	10
3-4	10	6	15
4-5	2	1	40

(i) What is the normal project length and the minimum project length?

(ii) Determine the minimum crashing cost of schedules ranging from normal length down to, and including, the minimum length schedule. That is, if L = Length of the schedule, find the costs of schedules which are L , $L-1$, $L-2$ and so on.

(iii) Overhead costs total Rs. 60 per day. What is the optimum length schedule in terms of both crashing and overhead cost? List the schedule duration of each job for your solution. (10 Marks) May/02

[Ans.: (i) Critical path is 1→3→4→5; (ii) Rs. 1155; (iii) Optimum duration of the project is 15 days.]

Question 34: The following table gives data on normal time and cost and crash time and cost for a project.

(d) Draw the network and identify the critical path.

(e) What is the normal project duration and associated cost?

(f) Find out total float for each activity.

(g) Crash the relevant activities systematically and determine the optimum project time and cost.

Activity	Normal		Crash	
	Time (Week)	Cost (Rs.)	Time (Week)	Cost (Rs.)
1-2	3	300	2	400
2-3	3	30	3	30
2-4	7	420	5	580
2-5	9	720	7	810
3-5	5	250	4	300
4-5	0	0	0	0
5-6	6	320	4	410
6-7	4	400	3	470
6-8	13	780	10	900
7-8	10	1000	9	1200
		4220		

Indirect costs are Rs. 50 per week.

[Ans.: (b) Normal Project Duration is 32 weeks with cost of Rs. 5820; (d) Optimum Project Duration is 29 weeks with cost of Rs. 5805] (12 Marks) June/09 [Old Course-Adapted] & ICWA Final (Dec-1988)

Question 35: A small project is having seven activities. The relevant data about these activities is given below:

Activity	Dependence	Normal duration (Days)	Crash duration (Days)	Normal cost (Rs.)	Crash Cost (Rs.)
A	-	7	5	500	900
B	A	4	2	400	60000
C	A	5	5	500	500
D	A	6	4	800	1000
E	B,C	7	4	700	1000
F	C,D	5	2	800	1400
G	E,F	6	4	800	1600

(i) Find out the normal duration and the minimum duration.

(ii) What is the percentage increase in cost to complete the project in 21 days?

(10 Marks) Nov./97

[Ans.: (i) Normal duration 25 days, minimum duration 18 days; (ii) 15.5%]

Miscellaneous Topics:

Question 36: Write short notes on resource smoothing and resource leveling.

(5 Marks each) May/99, May/00, May/02, Nov./02, May/05

Resource smoothing is a resource scheduling technique used for smoothing peak resource requirement during different periods of project network. Under this technique, the constraint may be the total project duration. It helps to estimate the resource requirements for various projects. In resource smoothing, time scaled diagram of various activities of project and their floats along with their resource requirements are used. Floats on non critical activities are utilized & these activities are rescheduled or shifted (while the project duration remains unchanged) so that a uniform demand on resources is achieved.

Resource Levelling (a.k.a. resource allocation) is an operation of resource scheduling wherein constraint may be availability of certain resources. Here project time is varied for maximum utilization of resources i.e. project duration is not treated as an invariant, but the demand on certain specified resources should not go beyond a

specified level. The maximum demand of a resource should not exceed the available limit at any point of time. Non critical activities are rescheduled by utilizing their floats.

Points which are worth noting for developing the algorithm for resource allocation:

1. Halt when both resources and activities are available.
2. Prior to allocation at a halt, up date the E.S.T., E.F.T. and float of the activities not allocated at earlier halt time and their succeeding activities. The repercussions may have to be traced right up to the last event.
3. (a) priorities are assigned on the basis of floats e.g. 1st priority to activity with least float, 2nd to the activity with the next higher float and so on.
(b) In case of tie in floats, assign priorities on the basis of man-days if the activities e.g., 1st priority to the activity with highest $M \times D$.
(c) In case of tie in man-days even, assign 1st priority to the activity with highest M (gang size).
(d) In case of tie in M's even, assign 1st priority to the activity with lower i, where i is the tail event number of the activity.
4. When an activity requires more than one man, it may so happen during allocation that the activity requires more number of persons than that available at the halt time under consideration. In such cases, the resources are allocated to the job with next priority for which they are sufficient.
5. During the floating out of activities, the float of an activity may go negative which means that the project duration is going to be extended beyond the critical path. Once the float of an activity becomes negative, there from the float criterion for ascertaining priorities is invalidated. The priorities are then fixed on the basis of $M \times D$, gang size and lower i criteria respectively.

Question 37: The Madras Construction Company is bidding on a contract to install a line of microwave towers. It has identified the following activities, along with their expected time, predecessor restrictions, and worker requirements:

Activity	Duration, Weeks	Predecessor	Crew size, workers
A	4	None	4
B	7	None	2
C	3	A	2
D	3	A	4
E	2	B	3
F	2	B	3
G	2	D,E	3
H	3	F,G	4

The contract specifies that the project must be completed in 14 weeks. This company will assign a fixed number of workers to the project for its entire duration, and so it would like to ensure that the minimum number of workers is assigned and that the project will be completed in 14 weeks. Find a schedule which will do this.

[Hint.: The maximum number of workers to be assigned to the project is 6]

(10 Marks) May/95

Question 38 (Resource Smoothing): A network with the following activity durations and manpower requirement is given. Analyze the project from point of view of resources to bring out the necessary steps involved in the analysis and smoothing of resources.

Activity:	1-2	2-3	2-4	3-5	4-6	4-7	5-8	6-8	7-9	8-10	9-10
Duration (weeks):	2	3	4	2	4	3	6	6	5	4	4
No. of Men required:	4	3	3	5	3	4	3	6	2	2	9

[Ans.: Demand for men will decrease to 15 to 11]

Question 39 (Resource Smoothing): Consider a project consisting of 14 activities having the duration and resource requirement shown below. Analyze the project and smoothen the requirement of the resources.

Activity	Duration (Weeks)	Masons (M)	Labourers (L)
1-2	2	1	2
2-3	3	2	2
2-4	4	3	2
2-5	2	1	3
3-10	4	2	2
4-6	2	3	2
4-7	4	3	3
5-9	4	5	3

6-8	2	1	2
7-9	5	1	3
8-9	3	-	4
9-11	2	1	1
10-11	3	1	2
11-12	2	1	2

[Ans.: Demand for masons will decrease to 8 & 10 for Labourers]

Question 40 (Resource Allocation): The following information is available:

Activity	No. of days	No. of men reqd. per day
A	1-2	4
B	1-3	2
C	1-4	8
D	2-6	6
E	3-5	4
F	5-6	1
G	4-6	1

- (a) Draw the network and find the critical path.
 (b) What is the peak requirement of Manpower? On which day(s) will this occur?
 (c) If the maximum labour available on any day is only 10, when can the project be completed?

[Ans.: (i) Critical Path is AD = 10 days (ii) Peak requirement is 11 men, required on days 7 and 9 (iii) the project can be completed in 11 days.] (9 Marks) May/08

Question 41 (Resource Allocation): For a project consisting of several activities, the durations and required resources for carrying out each of the activities and their availabilities are given below:

- (a) Draw the network, identify critical path and compute the total float for each of the activities.
 (b) Find the project completion time under the given resource constraints.

Activity	Resources required		Duration (Days)
	Equipment	Operators	
1-2	X	30	4
1-3	Y	20	3
1-4	Z	20	6
2-4	X	30	4
2-5	Z	20	8
3-4	Y	20	4
3-5	Y	20	4
4-5	X	30	6

Resource availability:

No. of operators = 50, equipment X = 1, equipment Y = 1, equipment Z = 1

[Ans.: Critical Path is 1-2-4-5 with duration of 14 days, Project requires 21 days for completion under given constraints] (Nov./85)

Questions on Resource Smoothing and Resource Levelling are rarely being asked in Examination.

Question 42 (Updating): A company had planned its operations as follows:

Activity:	1-2	2-4	1-3	3-4	1-4	2-5	4-7	3-6	5-7	6-8	7-8
Duration (Days):	7	8	8	6	6	16	19	24	9	7	8

- (i) Draw the network and find the critical paths.
 (ii) After 15 days of working, the following progress is noted:
 (a) Activities 1-2, 1-3 and 1-4 completed as per original schedule.
 (b) Activity 2-4 is in progress and will be completed in 4 more days.
 (c) Activity 3-6 is in progress and will need 17 more days to complete.
 (d) The staff at activity 3-6 is specialized. They are directed to complete 3-6 and undertake an activity 6-7, which will require 7 days. This rearrangement arose due to a modification in a specialization.
 (e) Activity 6-8 will be completed in 4 days instead of the originally planned 7 days.
 (f) There is no change in the other activities.

Update the network diagram after 15 days of start of work based on the assumption given above. Indicate the revised critical paths alongwith their duration. (11 Marks) May/07

[Ans.: Critical Path 1→2→4→7→8 = 42 days; (ii) Critical path 1→3→6→7→8 = 47 days]



Simulation

According to Shannon "Simulation is the process of designing a model of the real system by conducting experiments with this model for the purpose of designing a model of the real system." *It is imitation of reality.* Maruti car training center with various crossings and signals is a simulated model of city traffic system.

The imitation of reality which may be in the physical form or in the form of mathematical equations may be called simulation. The aircraft simulator to train pilots on new models of aircraft represents the use of physical model as a means of experimentation. The mathematical models of real-life situations in investment analysis, scheduling or inventory control can be experimented; these are known as symbolic simulation models. These models can be either deterministic or probabilistic. The deterministic models can provide answers to 'what if' type of questions in business problems. The probabilistic simulation models deal with random phenomenon and the method of simulation applied is known as Monte Carlo Simulation.

Advantages

1. Behavioral Analysis - Simulation can be used to investigate the behavior of problems which are too complex to be modeled mathematically.
2. Fairly Simple - The simulation technique is easier to use than mathematical models and is considered superior to mathematical models.
3. Flexible - Simulation models are comparatively flexible and can be modified to accommodate the changing environment of the real situation.
4. Time saving - It can compress the performance of a system over several years involving large calculations into few minutes e.g. the effects of ordering, advertising or other policies over many months or years can be obtained by computer simulation in short time.
5. Imparting training - It has advantageously been used for training the operating and managerial staff in operation of complex plans. It is always advantageous to train people on simulation models before putting into their hands the real system.
6. Foresee Hindrances - Through simulation, management can foresee the difficulties and bottlenecks which may come up due to the introduction of new machines, equipment or process.

Limitations

(4 Marks) Nov/02 & (3 Marks) May/04

1. Not an Optimizing technique - Simulation does not produce optimum results. It simply allows us to select the best of the alternative systems examined.
2. Costlier on occasions - It is, by no means, a cheap method of analysis. In a number of situations, such as corporate planning, simulation is comparatively costlier and time consuming.
3. Quantification - In number of situations it is not possible to quantify all the variables that affect the behavior of the system.
4. Time Consuming - On occasions simulation is very much time consuming process.
5. Useful in long term only - Reliable results are possible only if the simulation is continued for a long period.

Monte Carlo Simulation (a.k.a. Computer Simulation)

The Monte Carlo method of simulation was developed by two mathematicians **John Von Neuman** and **Stainslaw Ulam**. The technique employs random numbers and is used to solve problems that involve probability and wherein physical experimentation is impracticable and formulation of mathematical formula is impossible.

The steps involved carrying out Monte Carlo simulation are:

1. Clearly formulate the problem in order to determine the objectives and constraints.
2. Calculate respective probability.
3. Calculate cumulative probability.
4. Calculate random interval: If the cumulative probabilities are in two digits the range of random numbers to be assigned are 00 to 99; and if in three digits, the range is from 000 to 999, and so on.
5. Select a random number & check the place of that in random interval
6. Correlate the random numbers with the factors/items in the problem.
7. Summarize and examine the results in an appropriate table.

Question 1: State major reason for using a simulation technique to solve a problem and also describe basic steps in a general simulation process. (4 Mark) Nov/06, (4 Marks) Nov/03 & (5 Marks) June/09-Old Course

CA. Parag Gupta

Ph.: +91 9891 432 632

Paraggupta_ca@yahoo.co.in

Costing & O.R.

For notes/updates/amendments on all subjects log on: <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/costingbyparaggupta>

Question 2: Write short note on Monte Carlo Simulation.

(1 Mark) Nov/06, (5 Marks) Nov/01 & (1 Mark) Nov/03

Question 3: How would you use Monte Carlo Simulation method in inventory control?

(3 Marks) Nov/03 & (4 Marks) May/08

Question 4 (Stock simulation): Bright Bakery keeps stocks of a popular brand of cake. Previous experience indicates the daily demand as given here.

Daily Demand	0	10	20	30	40	50
Probability	0.01	0.20	0.15	0.50	0.12	0.02

Consider the following sequence of random numbers;

48 78 19 51 56 77 15 14 68 09

(i) Using the sequence simulate the demand for next 10 days.

(ii) Find out the stock stimulation if owner of the Bakery decides to make 30 cakes every day. Also estimate the daily Average demand for the cakes.

(10 Marks) Nov./98 & (10 Marks) Nov./99

[Ans.: Average Daily Demand = 22 cakes.]

Question 5: A company manufactures around 200 mopeds. Depending upon the availability of raw materials and other conditions, the daily production has been varying from 196 mopeds to 204 mopeds, whose probability distribution is as given below:

Production/day :	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
Probability :	0.05	0.09	0.12	0.14	0.20	0.15	0.11	0.08	0.06

The finished mopeds are transported in a specially designed three storied lorry that can accommodate only 200 mopeds. Using the following 15 random numbers 82, 89, 78, 24, 53, 61, 18, 45, 04, 23, 50, 77, 27, 54, 10 to simulate the process to find out :

(i) What will be the average number of mopeds waiting in the factory?

(ii) What will be the average number of empty space on the lorry?

[Ans.: (i) 2.8 (ii) 0.27]

Nov./90 [Adapted] & (10 Marks) May/99

Question 6 (Queuing Problem): Dr. STRONG is a dentist who schedules all her patients for 30 minutes appointments. Some of the patients take more or less than 30 minutes depending on the type of dental work to be done. The following summary shows the various categories of work, their probabilities and the time needed to complete the work :

Category	Time required (mts)	Probability of category
Filling	45	0.40
Crown	60	0.15
Cleaning	15	0.15
Extraction	45	0.10
Checkup	15	0.20

Simulate the dentist's clinic for four hours and determine the average waiting time for the patients as well as the idleness of the doctor. Assume that all the patients show up at the clinic at exactly their scheduled arrival time starting at 8.00 A.M. Use the following random numbers handling the above problem:

40 82 11 34 25 66 17 79 (Nov/1990)

[Ans.: Avg waiting time = 35.625 minutes; Avg idle time = nil]

Question 7 (Service Sector): A single counter ticket booking centre employs one booking clerk. A passenger on arrival immediately goes on the booking counter for being served if the counter is free. If, on the other hand, the counter is engaged, the passenger will have to wait. The passengers are served on first come first served basis. The time of arrival and the time of service varies from one minute to six minutes. The distribution of arrival and service time is as under:

Arrival/Service Time (Minutes)	Arrival (Probability)	Service (Probability)
1	0.05	0.10
2	0.20	0.20
3	0.35	0.40
4	0.25	0.20
5	0.10	0.10

6

0.05

-

Required:

- (i) Simulate the arrival and service of 10 passengers starting from 9 A.M. by using the following random numbers in pairs respectively for arrival and service. Random numbers 60 09 16 12 08 18 36 65 38 25 07 11 08 79 59 61 53 77 03 10.
- (ii) Determine the total duration of
 - (1) Idle time of booking clerk and
 - (2) Waiting time of passengers.

(8 Marks) Nov/08-Old Course

[Ans.: (1) 6 Mins. (2) 6 Mins.]

Question 8 (Service Sector): With a view to improving the quality of customer services, a Bank is interested in making an assessment of the waiting time of its customers coming to one of its branches located in a residential area. This branch has only one teller's counter. The arrived rate of the customers and the service rate of the teller are given below:

Time between two consecutive arrivals of customers (in minutes)

3	0.17
4	0.25
5	0.25
6	0.20
7	0.13

Service time by the teller (in minutes)

Probability

3	0.10
4	0.30
5	0.40
6	0.15
7	0.05

You are required to simulate 10 arrivals of customers in the system starting 11 AM and show the waiting time of the customers and idle time of the teller. Use the following random numbers taking the first two random numbers digits each for a trial and so on: 11, 56, 23, 72, 94, 83, 83, 02, 97, 99, 83, 10, 93, 34, 33, 53, 49, 94, 37 and 97.

(7 Marks) May/03

[Ans.: Total waiting time of customer is 4 minutes and total idle time of teller is 10 minutes]

Question 9: The occurrence of rain in a city on a day is dependent upon whether or not it rained on the previous day. If it rained on the previous day, the rain distribution is given by:

Event	Probability
No rain	0.50
1 cm. Rain	0.25
2 cm. Rain	0.15
3 cm. Rain	0.05
4 cm. Rain	0.03
5 cm. Rain	0.02

If it did not rain the previous day, the rain distribution is given by:

Event	Probability
No rain	0.75
1 cm. Rain	0.15
2 cm. Rain	0.06
3 cm. Rain	0.04

Simulate the city's weather for 10 days and determine by simulation the total days without rain as well as the total rainfall during the period. Use the following random numbers:

67 63 39 55 29 78 70 06 78 76

for simulation. Assume that for the first day of the simulation it had not rained the day before. (Nov./93)

[Ans.: It didn't rain on 6 out of 10 days. Total rainfall during the period is 5cm.]

Question 10: The output of a production line is checked by an inspector for one or more of three different types of defects, called defects A, B and C. If defect A occurs, the item is scrapped. If defect B or C occurs, the item must be reworked. The time required to rework a B defect is 15 minutes and the time required to rework a C defect is 30 minutes. The probabilities of an A, B and C defects are 0.15, 0.20 and 0.10

CA. Parag Gupta

Ph.: +91 9891 432 632

Paraggupta_ca@yahoo.co.in

Costing & O.R.

For notes/updates/amendments on all subjects log on: <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/costingbyparaggupta>

respectively. For ten items coming off the assembly line, determine the number of items without any defect, the number scrapped and the total minutes of rework time. Use the following random numbers:

RN for defect A	48	55	91	40	93	01	83	63	47	52
RN for defect B	47	36	57	04	79	55	10	13	57	09
RN for defect C	82	95	18	96	20	84	56	11	52	03

[Ans.: No defect in 5 items, one item is scrapped & Rectification time required on reworking is 90 minutes]

(10 Marks) May/94 & (7 marks) May/04 [Adapted]

Question 11 (Purchase Quantity Decision): A company trading in motor vehicle spares wishes to determine the level of stock it should carry for the item in its range. Demand is not certain and replenishment of stock takes 3 days. For one item X, the following information is obtained:

Demand (unit per day)	Probability
1	.1
2	.2
3	.3
4	.3
5	.1

Each time an order is placed, the company incurs an ordering cost of Rs. 20 per order. The company also incurs carrying cost of Rs. 2.50 per unit per day. The inventory carrying cost is calculated on the basis of average stock.

The manager of the company wishes to compare two options for his inventory decision.

A. Order 12 units when the inventory at the beginning of the day plus order outstanding is less than 12 units.

B. Order 10 units when the inventory at the beginning of the day plus order outstanding is less than 10 units.

Currently (on first day) the company has a stock of 17 units. The sequence of random number to be used is 08, 91, 25, 18, 40, 27, 85, 75, 32, and 52 using first number for day one.

You are required to carry out a simulation run over a period of 10 days, recommend which option the manager should choose.

(7 Marks) Nov./04, (10 Marks) May/00 [Adapted]& ICWA Dec/98

[Ans.: Manager should go for Option B, as its Total Cost Rs. 228.75 is less than Option A's Rs. 276.25]

[Important Note: As per a clarification (via email) from ICAI (posted on group dated 15th June'09 & 19th Sept.'08), while doing this question we need to keep in mind that inventory at the beginning is nothing else but inventory at end of previous day. We are can calculate reorder point on the basis of "inventory at end of previous day" in spite of "inventory at the beginning". ICAI has applied this assumption in Question of Nov.'04. Although ICAI has taken this assumption in a similar question asked in May,'00. As per clarification, while answering such type of questions, we need to write a note mentioning that whether we are following this assumption or not.]

Question 12: A Publishing house has bought out a new monthly magazine, which sells at Rs. 37.5 per copy. The cost of producing it is Rs. 30 per copy. A Newsstand estimates the sales pattern of the magazine as follows:

Demand Copies	Probability
0 < 300	0.18
300 < 600	0.32
600 < 900	0.25
900 < 1200	0.15
1200 < 1500	0.06
1500 < 1800	0.04

The newsstand has contracted for 750 copies of the magazine per month from the publisher.

The unsold copies are returnable to the publisher who will take them back at cost less Rs. 4 per copy for handling charges.

The newsstand manager wants to simulate of the demand and profitability. The following random number may be used for simulation:

27, 15, 56, 17, 98, 71, 51, 32, 62, 83, 96, 69.

You are required to-

(i) Allocate random numbers to the demand patter forecast by the newsstand.

(ii) Simulate twelve months sales and calculate the monthly and annual profit/loss.

(iii) Calculate the loss on lost sales.

(8 Marks) Nov./05 & (June/97)ICWA-Adapted

[Ans.: Loss on lost sale = Rs. 15750]

[Hint: To calculate demand, we will take average of upper Limit and lower limit]

Question 13 (Perishable Goods): A retailer deals in a perishable commodity. The daily demand and supply are variables. The data for the past 500 days, show the following demand and supply:

Supply		Demand	
Availability (kg.)	No. of days	Demand (kg.)	No. of days
10	40	10	50
20	50	20	110
30	190	30	200
40	150	40	100
50	70	50	40

The retailer buys the commodity at Rs. 20 per kg. and sells it at Rs. 30 per kg. Any commodity remains at the end of the day, has no saleable value. Moreover, the loss (unearned profit) on any unsatisfied demand is Rs. 8 per kg. Given the following pair of random numbers, simulate 6 days sales, demand and profit.

(31,18); (63,84);(15,79);(07,32);(43,75);(81,27).

The first random number in the pair is for supply and the second random number is for demand viz. in the first pair (31,18), use 21 to simulate supply and 18 to simulate demand. (10 Marks) Nov/00

[Ans.: Rs. 400]

Question 14: For a washing powder manufacturing factory, frequency distribution of contribution (=sales price-variable cost) per unit annual demand and requirement of investment were found as follows:

Annual Demand		Contribution per unit		Required investment	
Units	Probability	Rs.	Probability	Rs.	Probability
20000	0.05	3.00	0.10	1750000	0.25
25000	0.10	5.00	0.20	2000000	0.50
30000	0.20	7.00	0.40	2500000	0.25
35000	0.30	9.00	0.20		
40000	0.20	10.00	0.10		
45000	0.10				
50000	0.05				

Consider the random numbers 93,03,51,59,77,61,71,62,99,15 for using Monte-Carlo simulation for 10 runs to estimate the percentage of return on investment (ROI%) defined as

$$\text{ROI \%} = \frac{\text{Cash Inflow}}{\text{Investment}} \times 100$$

Recommend an optimum investment strategy based on model value of ROI%.

[Ans.: Model value of ROI % is 12.25, the optimal investment strategy is to investment Rs. 2000000]

(10 Marks) Nov./95 & (10 Marks) May/01[Adapted]

Question 15: The Ever alert Ltd., which has a satisfactory preventive maintenance system in its plant, has installed a new Hot Air Generator based on electricity instead of fuel oil for drying its finished products. The Hot Air Generator requires periodicity shutdown maintenance. If the shut down is scheduled yearly, the cost of maintenance will be as under:

Maintenance cost (Rs.)	Probability
15,000	0.3
20,000	0.4
25,000	0.3

The costs are expected to be almost liner i.e. if the shut down is scheduled twice a year the maintenance cost will be double.

There is no previous experience regarding the time taken between break downs. Costs associated with break down will vary depending upon the periodicity of maintenance. The probability distribution of break down cost is estimated as under:

Breakdown costs Rs. Per annum	Shutdown once a year	Shutdown twice a year
75,000	0.2	0.5
80,000	0.5	0.3
1,00,000	0.3	0.2

Simulate the total costs maintenance and breakdown cost- and recommend whether shutdown overhauling should be restored to once a year or twice a year? (ICWA-Dec/96)

[Ans.: The average annual cost will only be Rs. 1.06 lakhs as against Rs. 1.20 lakhs when shutdown is twice a year hence shutdown maintenance/overhauling once a year will be more economical]

[Hint: Since random nos. were not provided, assume them at your own]

Question 16: Ramu and Raju are workers on a two-station assemble line. The distribution of activity times at their stations is as follows:-

Time in Sec.	Time frequency for Ramu	Time frequency for Raju
10	4	4
20	6	5
30	10	6
40	20	7
50	40	10
60	11	8
70	5	6
80	4	4

(a) Simulate operation of the line for eight times. Use the random numbers given below:

Operation 1	Operation 2
14	36
01	76
95	55
44	25
61	97
82	41
00	56
03	34

(b) Assuming Raju must wait until Ramu completes the first item before starting work, will he have to wait to process any of the other eight items? Explain your answer, based upon your simulation.

[Ans.: (b) No]

Question 17 (Network simulation-Do after PERT/CPM): A project consists of 7 activities. The time for performance of each of the activity is as follows:-

Activity	Immediate	Time	Probability
A	-	3	0.2
		4	0.6
		5	0.2
B	-	4	1.0
C	A	1	1.0
D	B,C	4	0.8
		5	0.2
E	D	3	0.1
		4	0.3
		5	0.3
		6	0.3
F	D	5	0.20
		7	0.80
G	E,F	2	0.5
		3	0.5

a) Draw a network and identify critical path using expected time.

b) Simulate the project for 5 times using random number and find the critical paths?

68	13	09	20	73	07	72
99	93	18	24	22	07	29
57	33	49	65	92	98	00
57	12	31	96	85	92	91
77	37	34	11	27	10	59

Learning Curve Theory

The Theory of learning curve was first introduced by T.P. Wright of Curtiss—Wright, Buffalo, U.S.A. engaged in production of airframes.

CIMA Terminology: The learning curve is “The mathematical expression of the phenomenon that when complex & labour-intensive procedures are repeated, unit labour times tend to decrease at a constant rate. The learning curve models mathematically this reduction in unit production time.”

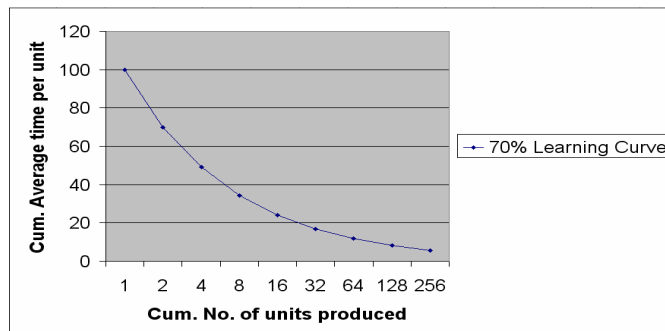
More specifically, the learning curve theory states that the cumulative average time per unit produced is assumed to decrease by a constant percentage every time total output of product doubles. For instance, with an 80% learning curve, the cumulative average time per unit of output will fall to 80% of what it was before, every time output is doubled.

E.g. If the first unit of output requires 100 hours & an 70% learning curve applies, the production times would be as follows.:

Cumulative Average-Time Learning Model (Doubling Approach)

Cum. No. of units produced	Cum. Average time per unit (Hrs.)	Total time required (Hrs.)	Incremental time taken (Total Hours)	Incremental units produced	Incremental time taken (Hrs. per unit)
1	100.0	100.0 (100*1)	100	1	100 (100÷1)
2 (1*2)	70.0 (100*70%)	140.0 (70*2)	40	1	40 (40÷1)
4 (2*2)	49.0 (70*70%)	196.0 (49*4)	56	2	28 (56÷2)
8 (4*2)	34.3 (49*70%)	274.4 (34.3*8)	78.4	4	19.6 (78.4÷4)

Graph of Learning Curve:



Cumulative Average-Time Learning Model (Equation Approach)

Cum. No. of units produced (X)	Cum. Average time per unit (Hrs.) ¹	Cumulative Total time required (Hrs.)	Incremental time taken/Individual unit time for X th unit
1	100	100	100
2	70	140	40 (140-100)
3	56.8	170.4	30.4 (170.4-140)
4	49	196	25.6 (196-170.4)
5	43.7	218.5	22.5 (218.5-196)
6	39.8	238.8	20.3 (238.8-218.5)
7	36.7	256.9	18.1 (256.9-238.8)
8	34.3	274.4	17.5 (274.4-256.9)

¹The mathematical relationship underlying the cumulative average-time learning model is

$$Y_x = aX^b$$

Where, Y = cumulative average time per unit to produce x units.

X = number of units made so far (cumulative no. of units)

a = time for the first unit

b = the learning coefficient or the index of learning = $\log(\text{learning ratio}) \div \log 2$

(For e.g. for 70% learning curve, $b = \log 0.7 \div \log 2 = -0.1549 \div 0.3010 = -0.5146$)

Learning ratio/percentage = Average labour cost/time of 1^{st} 2N units $\div$ Average labour cost/time of 1^{st} N units

- Learning Curve Table gives us factor for learning curve, which is used as value of X^b in the above-mentioned formula of learning curve.
- If the initial output was a batch of units rather than just one, the table of factors would be derived in the same way except that we firstly use factor according to batch & hours calculated on individual units.

Uses of Learning curve:

- CVP Analysis: It helps in analyzing cost-volume profit relationship and is useful for cost estimates and forecasting.
- Budgeting: It helps in preparing realistic budgets and profit planning.
- Pricing: It helps in pricing, particularly in a tender when it is known that the tender consists of several repetitive jobs.
- Decisioning: It helps design engineers in making decision, based upon expected rates of improvement.
- Setting Standards: It helps in setting standards in learning phase.
- Human Resource planning: Its knowledge helps in manpower planning for contract of long duration or for repetitive clerical work.

Limitations of learning curve theory:

1. The learning curve is useful only for new operations where machines do not constitute a major part of the production process. It is not applicable to all productions. E.g. New and experienced workmen.
2. The learning curve assumes that the production will continue without any major interruptions. If for any reason the work is interrupted, the curve may be deflected or assume a new slopes.
3. Changes other than learning may affect the learning curve. For example, improvement in facilities, arrangements, and equipment as well as personnel morale and performance may be factors influencing the curve. On the other hand, negative developments in employee attitudes may also affect the curve and reverse or retard the progress of improvement.
4. The characteristic 80 percent learning curve as originally obtaining in the air force industry in U.S.A. has been usually accepted as the percentage applicable to all industries. Studies show that there cannot be a unique percentage which can be universally applied.
5. Normally, the trade unions will not accept gradual reduction in production time per unit. In this type of situation, management may try to establish a low standard time per unit from the onset. This will lead to adverse efficiency variances, until learning effect has taken place.
6. If there is productivity bonus, incorporation of learning effect may frustrate workers in learning stage, as it may appear as a threat to the size of bonus, which they may earn.

Experience Curve : It is a term applied to the 'corporate embodiment' of the shop floor, managerial & technological learning effects within an organization & it expresses the way in which the average cost per unit of production changes over time due to technological & organizational changes to factory size, product, design, materials used & so on, not just 'learning' by skilled workers.

Important Points in regards to logarithms:

- $Y=x^a$ can also be written as $\log Y = a \log x$
- $\log (x.y) = \log x + \log y$
- $\log (x/y) = \log x - \log y$
- $\log 1 = 0$, $\log 10 = 1$ & $\log 100 = 2$

Question 1: Explain the concept of 'Learning curve'. How can it be applied for Cost Management?

(2 Marks) Nov/06, (4 Marks) May/06, (4 Marks) May/07 & (4 Marks) Nov/07

Question 2: Explain the concept of Learning curve and discuss its relevance to pricing decisions.

(4 Marks) May/04

Question 3: What are the distinctive features of learning curve theory in manufacturing environment?

(4 Marks) May/03, (5 Marks) Nov/07

Answer: As the production quantity of a given item is doubled, the cost of the item decreases at a fixed rate. This phenomenon is the basic premise on which the theory of learning curve has been formulated. As the quantity produced doubles, the absolute amount of cost increase will be successively smaller but the rate of decrease will remain fixed. It occurs due to the following distinctive features of manufacturing environment:

- (i) Better tooling methods are developed and used.
- (ii) More productive equipments are designed and used to make the product.
- (iii) Design bugs are detected and corrected.
- (iv) Engineering changes decrease over time.
- (v) Earlier teething problems are overcome.
- (vi) Rejections and rework tend to diminish over time.

Question 4: In a particular industry, a 60% learning curve applies. The first item of a new product took 100 hours to make. How long should the 6th item take?

[Ans.: 7.55 hours]

Question 5: A company which has developed a new machine has observed that the time taken to manufacture the first machine is 600 hours. Calculate the time which the company will take to manufacture the second machine if the actual learning curve rate is (i) 80% and (ii) 90%. Explain which of the two learning rates will show faster learning. (3 Marks) Nov/08

[Ans.: (i) 360 hours (ii) 480 hours; 80% is shows faster learning]

Question 6: ABC Co. Ltd. has observed that a 80% learning curve ratio applies to all labour-related costs relating Model X, which has been recently introduced in the market. It is expected that first unit will take a time of 10 minutes. What is the expected time per unit (i) when cumulative production is 20 units, and (ii) when cumulative production is 10 units?

[Ans.: (i) 3.812 minutes & (ii) 4.764 minutes]

Question 7: (a) Your company has been approached by a customer to supply four units of a new product made to the customer's individual specification. The company experiences a 90% learning rate. The estimated labour time for the first unit of this product of this product is 150 hours and the company's direct labour cost is Rs. 5 per hour. Estimate the labour cost for this order.

(b) After receiving the first order, if the customer places a repeat order, what will be the labour cost for the second order.

(c) If the customer had ordered all eight units at the same time, calculate the labour cost per unit for the combined order.

[Ans.: (a) 2430 (b) 1944 (c) 4374]

Question 8: The 1st batch of 50 units of Product A took 80 hours to make. The company now wishes to estimate, what average time per unit will be if the total output for product A is 125 units. An 80% learning curve applies.

[Ans.: 1.2 hours]

Question 9: A customer requires separate price quotations for each of the following possible order:

Order	Units
First	100
Second	60
Third	40

It is expected that in first order 4 hours per unit will be consumed. A 80% learning curve applies. Following learning curve table for 80% learning curve is given:

X	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0
Y%	100.0	91.7	89.5	87.6	86.1	84.4	83.0	81.5	80.0

Find out average time per unit:

- (a) when two orders are expected.
- (b) When three orders are expected.

[Ans.: (a) 3.44 (b) 3.2]

Question 10: M Ltd. manufactures a special product purely carried out by manual labour. It has a capacity of 20000 units. It estimates the following cost structure:

Direct Material	30 Rs./unit
Direct Labour (1 hour/unit)	20 Rs./unit
Variable overhead	10 Rs./unit

CA. Parag Gupta

Ph.: +91 9891 432 632

Paraggupta_ca@yahoo.co.in

Costing & O.R.

For notes/updates/amendments on all subjects log on: <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/costingbyparaggupta>

Fixed overheads at maximum capacity are Rs. 150000.

It is estimated that at the current level of efficiency, each unit requires one hour for the first 5000 units. Subsequently it is possible to achieve 80% learning rate. The market can absorb the first 5000 units at Rs. 100 per unit. What should be the minimum selling price acceptable for an order of 15000 units for a prospective client? (7 Marks) May/08

[Ans.: Min. Selling Price is Rs. 50.40]

Question 11: PQ Ltd. makes and sells a labour-intensive product. Its labour force has a learning rate of 80%, applicable only to direct labour and not to variable overhead.

The cost per unit of the first product is as follows:

Direct materials	10000
Direct labours	8000 (@Rs. 4 per hour)
Variable overheads	<u>2000</u>
Total variable cost	20000

PQ Ltd. has received an order from X Ltd. for 4 units of the product. Another customer, Y Ltd. is also interested in purchasing 4 units of the product. PQ Ltd. has the capacity to fulfill both the orders. Y Ltd. presently purchases this product in the market for Rs. 17,200 and is willing to pay this price per unit of PQ's product. But X Ltd. lets PQ choose one of the following options :

(i) A price of Rs. 16,500 per unit for the 4 units it proposes to takes from PQ.

Or

(ii) Supply X Ltd.'s idle labour force to PQ, for only 4 units of production, with PQ having to pay only Re. 1 per labour hour to X Ltd.'s workers. X Ltd.'s workers will be withdrawn after the first 4 units are produced. In this case, PQ need not use its labour for producing X Ltd.'s requirement. X Ltd. assures PQ that its labour force also has a learning rate of 80%. In this option, X. Ltd. offers to buy the product from PQ at only Rs. 14,000 per unit.

X and Y shall not know of each other's offer.

If both orders came before any work started, what is the best option that PQ may choose?

Present suitable calculations in favour of your argument.

(8 Marks) June/09-New Course

[Ans.: PQ will earn Rs. 708 extra if it chooses Option (i)]

Question 12: ABC Ltd. is a company engaged in the provision of small quantities of specialized equipment to industrial customers. The work involved in the manufacture of the output calls for a high level of manual skill, and since no product has a long technological life, it is thought that a 70% learning curve applies to all output made by the company.

A customer has asked for the delivery of eight units of a product which has never before been made. An estimate of the direct cost of the first unit has been derived as follows:

Materials	Rs. 400
Direct labour (250 hours)	<u>1250</u>
	1650

The company adds a contribution margin of 160% on direct cost to cover fixed costs and provide a profit margin.

Required:

(a) State the formula for the 70% learning curve; and

(b) Use the formula to calculate the estimated direct costs and sales prices of the ten units of product.

[Ans.: 2033.59 per unit]

Question 13: A company has 10 direct workers, who work for 25 days a month of 8 hours per day. The estimated down time is 25% of the total available time. The company received an order for a new product. The first unit of the new product requires 40 direct labour hours to manufacture the product. The company expects 80% (index is -0.322) learning curve for this type of work. The company uses standard absorption costing and the cost data are as under:

Direct materials	Rs. 60 per unit
Direct labour	Rs. 6 per direct labour hour
Variable overheads	Re. 1 per direct labour hour
Fixed overheads	Rs. 7500 per month

Required:

(i) Calculate the cost per unit of the first order of 30 units.

(ii) If the company receives a repeat order for 20 units, what prices to be quoted to yield a profit of 25% on selling price? (8 Marks) Nov/02 & CIMA(London)-Adapted

[Ans.: (i) 220.56 (ii) 212.88]

Question 14: ABC Ltd. has designed a new type of sailing boat, for which the cost and sales price of the first boat to be produced has been estimated as follows:

Materials	Rs. 5000
Labour (800 hrs. X Rs. 5 per hour)	4000
Overhead (150% of labour cost)	<u>6000</u>
	15000
Profit mark-up (20%)	3000
Sales price	<u>18000</u>

It is planned to sell all the yachts at full cost plus 20%. An 80% learning curve is expected to apply to the production work. A customer interest in buying the yachts, but thinks Rs. 18000 is too high price to pay. He might want to buy 2, or even 4 of the yachts during the next six months.

He has asked the following questions:

- If he paid Rs. 18000 for the first yacht, what price would he have to pay later for the second yacht?
- Could ABC Ltd. quote same unit price for two yachts, if the customer ordered two at the same time?
- If the customer bought two yachts now at one price, what would be the price per unit for a third and a fourth yacht, if he ordered them separately later on?
- Could ABC Ltd. quote a single unit price for (i) four yachts; (ii) eight yachts; if they were all ordered now.

Assuming that there are no other prospective customers for the yachts, how would these questions be answered?

[Ans.: (a) 13200 (b) 15600 (c) 11760 (d) 13680 and 12144]

Question 15: An electronics firm which has developed a new type of fire-alarm system has been asked to quote for a prospective contract. The customer requires separate price quotations for each of the following possible orders:

Order	Number of fire-alarm systems
First	100
Second	60
Third	40

The firm estimates the following cost per unit for the first order:

Direct materials	Rs. 500
Direct labour	
Deptt. A (Highly automatic) 20 hours at Rs. 10 per hour	
Deptt. B (Skilled labour) 40 hours at Rs. 15 per hour	
Variable overheads	20% of direct labour
Fixed overheads absorbed:	
Deptt. A	Rs. 8 per hour
Deptt. B	Rs. 5 per hour

Determine a price per unit for each of the three orders, assuming the firm uses a mark up of 25% on total costs and allows for an 80% learning curve. Extract from 80% Learning curve table:

X	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0
Y%	100.0	91.7	89.5	87.6	86.1	84.4	83.0	81.5	80.0

X represents the cumulative total volume produced to date expressed as a multiple of the initial order. Y is the learning curve factor, for a given X value, expressed as a percentage of the cost of the initial order.

(8 Marks) May/05, ICWA Nov/05 & CIMA – Adapted

[Ans.: (i) Price (P.V) of 1st order (100 units) = 2275 (ii) (P.V) of 2nd order (60 units) = 1848.64 (iii) (P.V) of 3rd order (40 units) = 1764.40]

Question 16: A company has accepted an order for making 15 items of a specialized machine at a price of Rs. 4 lacs each. The delivery is to be completed within 4 months. The company works 23 days a month and the normal direct wages per day amounts to Rs. 10000. However, in case of need, the company can work overtime up to 8 days during the said period at double the normal rate of wages. Overheads amount to Rs. 12000 per normal working day but no overheads are charged on overtime working days. The material cost is Rs. 240000 per machine. The company has estimated that it will take 10 working days to manufacture the first machine. The company is expected to experience a learning effect of 90% ($b = -0.152$). The contract stipulates a penalty of Rs. 40000 per machine delivered beyond the schedule of 4 months.

You are required to calculate the costs and advise the company whether it is preferable to work only during normal working days and pay penalty for any delayed delivery of the machines or to work overtime to avoid paying penalty.
(ICWA June, 2000)

[Ans.: Additional profit is Rs. 6000]

Question 17: A firm has developed a product for which the following standard cost estimates have been made for first batch to be manufactured in Month 1:

Standard Cost for the batch

500 labour hours @ 8 per hour	Rs. 4000
55 units of direct materials @ Rs. 100 per unit	5500
Variable overhead 500 hours @ 15 per hour	7500
	<u>17000</u>

From experience the firm knows that labour will benefit from a learning benefit and labour time will be reduced. This is expected to approximate to an 80% learning curve and to follow the general function.

$$y = ax^b$$

Where y = average labour hours per batch
 a = number of labour hours for the first batch
 x = cumulative number of batches
and b = learning coefficient.

(The learning coefficient is found as follows:

$$b = \log (1 - \text{proportionate decrease}) \div \log 2$$

The coefficient for an 80% learning curve is $b = -0.322$.)

In addition, the growing expertise of labour is expected to improve the efficiency with which materials are used. The usage of materials is expected to approximate to a 95% learning curve and to follow the general function.

$$y = ax^b$$

Where y = average labour hours per batch
 a = number of labour hours for the first batch
and x and b are explained previously.

The actual production for the first six months was as follows:

Month 1	20 batches	Month 4	24 batches
Month 2	30 batches	Month 5	33 batches
Month 3	25 batches	Month 6	28 batches

During Month 6 the following results were recorded for the last batch made:

Actual results of last batch

Labour hours	115
Direct wages	Rs. 978
Direct materials (41 units)	3977
Variable overhead	1685

You are required:

- to calculate the learning coefficient for materials;
- to derive the Standard Cost of the last batch in Month 6;
- to calculate what variances have arisen in connection with the last batch;
- to explain what information the variances provide for management.

[Ans.: (a) -0.074 (b) Rs. 6021 (c) LRV = 58V, LEV = 140A, MPV = 123F, MVV = 322A, VOExp. V = 40F, VOEff. V = 262A]

Please go through concepts of Absorption Costing before doing Question 13 and Question 16, through Standard Costing before doing Question 17, & through Direct Costing before doing Question 10



Time Series Analysis & Forecasting

Forecasting is a basic tool to help managerial decision making. Managerial decisions are seldom made in the absence of some form of forecasting. For e.g. a manager is interested in finding out his likely sales in the year 2010 or as a long-term planning in 2020 so that he could adjust his production accordingly and avoid the possibility of either unsold stocks or inadequate production to meet the demand. However, the first step in making estimates for the future consists of gathering information from the past. In this connection one usually deals with statistical data which are collected, observed or recorded at successive intervals of time. Such data are generally referred to as 'time series'. For e.g., if we observe production, sales, population, imports, exports, etc. at different point of time, say, over the last 5 or 10 years, the set of observations formed shall constitute time series.

Utilities of Time Series Analysis:

- (1) It helps in evaluating current accomplishments.
- (2) It helps in planning future operations.
- (3) It facilitates comparison.
- (4) It helps in understanding past behavior.

Various Components of Time Series:

A time series is the result of a number of movements which are caused by numerous economic, political, natural and other factors. The analysis of time series means decomposing the past data into components and then projecting them forward. A time series typically has four components, though on occasions only one or two of these may eclipse the others.

1. Secular Trend (T) (a.k.a. Long term trend) - Trend is the general direction in which something tends to move. It is the relatively consistent movement of a variable over a long period. For e.g. a glance at the sales of a popular soft drink manufacturer is likely to reveal an increasing trend.

2. Seasonal Variations (S) - Seasonal variations are those periodic movements in business activity which occur regularly within a definite period, may be every week or month or quarter. Since these variations repeat during a period of 12 months they can be predicted fairly accurately. For example, toy manufacturers have sales increases before Christmas.

3. Cyclical Variations (C) - These are caused by business cycles or trade cycles. Cyclic fluctuations are long-term movements that represent consistently recurring rise and decline in activity. For e.g. Sales may be low due to overall subdued economic activity.

4. Irregular Variations (I) (a.k.a. Random movements) - These are residual, or erratic movements that do not have any set pattern and are usually caused by unpredictable reason, like earthquake, fire, wars, etc.

Models for Decomposition of Time Series

(a) **Multiplicative Model:** It is assumed that there is a multiplicative relationship between these four components i.e. it is assumed that any particular value in a series is the product of factors that can be attributed to the various components. Symbolically, $Y = T \times S \times C \times I$

(b) **Additive Model:** In this approach we assumes that all the components of the time series are independent of one another. For e.g. it assumes that trend has no effect on the seasonal component, no matter how high or low this value may become. Symbolically, $Y = T + S + C + I$

Note: In multiplicative model S, C, and I indexes are expressed as decimal per cents.

Question 1: What is trend? What are the various methods of fitting a straight line to a time series?

(3 Marks) Nov/08

Question 2: Name the various methods of fitting a straight line to a time series and briefly explain any two of them.

(5 Marks) June/09

Trend Projections

The various methods that can be use for determining trend are:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| (a) Freehand or graphic method, | (b) Semi-Average method, |
| (c) Moving average method, and | (d) Method of least squares. |

(a) Freehand or graphic method: It is the simplest method of fitting a trend line. The procedure of obtaining a straight line trend by this method is given below.

- (i) Plot the time series on the graph.

- (ii) Examine carefully the direction of the trend based on the plotted information (dots).
- (iii) Draw the straight line which will best fit to the data according to personal judgment. The line now shows the directions of the trends.

Question 3: Fit a trend line to the following data by the freehand method:

Production of steel (in million tones)		Production of steel (in million tones)	
Year		Year	
1987	20	1992	25
1988	22	1993	23
1989	24	1994	26
1990	21	1995	25
1991	23		

(b) Semi-Average Method: Here we break the series into two parts, take the average (i.e. arithmetic mean) of each part. We thus get two points. Each point is plotted at the mid-point of the class interval covered by the respective part and then connect the points by a straight line.

Note: 1. In case total no. of years are in odd no., then while breaking the series in two parts we will leave out the middle year, although while preparing graph all years will be taken on x-axis (including middle year).
2. In case the parts formed on breaking the series in two parts are in even no., then while centering the average, 1st July of middle 2 year will be taken. E.g. two parts formed are [1999, 2000, 2001 & 2002] and [2003, 2004, 2005 & 2006], in such case average will be centered corresponding to 1st July 2000 & 1st July 2004.

Question 4: Fit a trend line to the following data by the method of semi-average:

Sales of Firm A (Thousand Units)		Sales of Firm A (Thousand Units)	
Year		Year	
1989	102	1993	108
1990	105	1994	116
1991	114	1995	112
1992	110		

[Hint: Avg. of 1st 3 years is 107 & Avg. of last 3 years is 112]

Question 5: Fit a trend line to the following data by the method of semi-average:

Production from 1999-2006:

Year	X	Y	Year	X	Y
1999	0	10	2003	4	20
2000	1	12	2004	5	25
2001	2	18	2005	6	23
2002	3	20	2006	7	32

[Hint: Avg. of 1st 4 years is 15 & Avg. of last 4 years is 22.5]

Question 6: Fit a trend line by the method of semi-averages to the data given below. Estimate the sales for 1996. If the actual sale for that year is Rs. 520 lakhs, account for the difference between the two figures.

Sales (Rs.Lakhs)		Sales (Rs.Lakhs)	
Year		Year	
1988	412	1992	479
1989	438	1993	482
1990	444	1994	490
1991	454	1995	500

[Hint: Avg. of 1st 4 years is 437 & Avg. of last 4 years is 485.5]

(c) Moving average method: This method consists of taking arithmetic mean of the values of a certain time span (no. of years or any other period) and placing it at the centre of the time span. We then repeat the procedure by dropping the first yearly figures of the values and adding the figure of the next which we had previously not added; thus we move the span and its centre move by one year; then we compute and place a new average. We continue this until we exhaust the series.

Since the moving average method is most commonly applied to data which are characterized by cyclical movements, it is necessary to select a period for moving average which coincides with the length of the cycle such as 3-yearly moving average, 5-yearly moving average, etc.

Note: Method of centering the moving averages (for even period):- If we are calculating 4-yearly moving average we will first take four-yearly totals and of these totals we will again take 2-yearly totals and divide these totals by 8. Alternatively, we can first take four-yearly totals and of these totals, calculate 4-yearly moving average by dividing by 4 & then we will again take 2 yearly average out of this 4-yearly moving average.

Question 7: (a) Calculate the 3-yearly moving averages of the production figures given below and determine the trend values. Find the short-term fluctuations.

Year	Production (in met. Tons)	Year	Production (in met. Tons)
1981	15	1989	63
1982	21	1990	70
1983	30	1991	74
1984	36	1992	82
1985	42	1993	90
1986	46	1994	95
1987	50	1995	102
1988	56		

(b) Construct 5-yearly moving averages of the number of students studying in a college shown below:

Year	No. of students	Year	No. of students
1987	332	1992	405
1988	317	1993	410
1989	357	1994	427
1990	392	1995	405
1991	402	1996	431

[Ans.: (a) Short term fluctuations:

Years	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
Multiplicative	95.45	103.45	100.00	101.62	100.00	98.68	99.41	100.00	101.45	98.23	100.00	101.12	99.3
Additive	-1	1	0	0.67	0	-0.67	-0.33	0	1	-1.33	0	1	-0.67

(b) Years 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994
 5-Year moving avg: 360.0 374.6 393.2 407.2 409.8 415.6]

ICAI's study material use, both while eliminating trend and while calculating seasonal indices multiplicative way only & doesn't use additive way, but still it is recommended to go through additive way as well.

Question 8: Find out the three year moving averages starting from 1989.

Year:	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Sales:	10	15	20	25	15	12	15	24	15	21	15	24

[Ans.: Years 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999
 3 Year moving avg: 15 20 20 17 14 17 18 20 18 21]

Question 9: Calculate 5-yearly and 7-yearly moving averages for the following data of the number of commercial and industrial failures in a country during 1980-1995.

Year	No. of failures	Year	No. of failures
1980	23	1988	9
1981	26	1989	13
1982	28	1990	11
1983	32	1991	14
1984	20	1992	12
1985	12	1993	9
1986	12	1994	3

Also plot the actual and trend values on a graph. (RTP-Nov/08)

[Ans.: Years	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
5 Year moving avg:	25.8	23.6	20.8	17.2	12.6	11.2	11	11.4	11.8	11.8	9.8	7.8
7 Year moving avg:	-	21.9	20.0	17.6	15.4	12.4	11.6	11.6	11.1	10.1	9.0	-]

Question 10: Estimate the trend values using the data given below by taking a four-yearly moving average and eliminate the trend:

Year	Value	Year	Value
1983	24.1	1990	45.3
1984	25.1	1991	39.3
1985	27.3	1992	41.3
1986	28.3	1993	42.2
1987	28.1	1994	46.4
1988	29.1	1995	46.6
1989	30.1	1996	49.2

[Ans.: Years	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
Multiplicative	102.25	102.17	98.42	93.78	87.12	120.86	97.01	97.76	97.66	102.86
Additive	0.60	0.60	-0.45	-1.93	-4.45	7.82	-1.21	-0.86	-1.01	1.29]

Question 11: From the following data calculate 3-yearly, 5-yearly and 7-yearly moving averages and plot data on the graph:

Year	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
Cyclical Fluctuations	+2	+1	0	-2	-2

Year	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Cyclical Fluctuations	+2	+1	0	-2	-1

Year	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Cyclical Fluctuations	+2	+1	0	-2	-1

[Ans.: Years	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
3 Year moving avg:	1.00	-0.33	-1.00	-0.33	0.67	1.00	-0.33	-1.00	-0.33	0.67	1.00	-0.33	-1.00
5 Year moving avg:	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
7 Year moving avg:	-	-	0.43	0.14	-0.28	-0.43	-0.14	-0.43	0.14	-0.28	-0.43	-	-]

d) Method of least squares: (i) Linear Trend: The trend line drawn by this method is the line which is an average of the movement through time of the original data. The following regression equation for a straight line can be used to express the relationship:

$$Y_c = a + bX$$

We will solve following equations to yield the values of parameters a and b of the above equation.

$$\Sigma Y = Na + b \Sigma X$$

$$\Sigma XY = a \Sigma X + b \Sigma X^2$$

- ☐ Y_c = the trend value (which is to be predicted)
- ☐ a = the Y-axis intercept
- ☐ b = slope of trend line
- ☐ X = the independent variable, the time
- ☐ ΣY = summation of value of dependent variable (the variable whose values are to be forecasted)
- ☐ N = No. of data points
- ☐ ΣX = summation of value of the independent variable (time in this case)
- ☐ ΣXY = summation of products of the X and corresponding values
- ☐ ΣX^2 = summation of the square of values of the independent variable

Question 12: Year:	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Y	270	285	295	315	330

Fit a linear trend to these data using method of least squares:

[Ans.: $Y_c = 299 + 15x$ (origin: year 1998) ($x = 1$ - year unit)]

Question 13: Below are given the figures of production(in thousand quintals) of a sugar factory:

Year	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Production (in '000qtl.)	80	90	92	83	94	99	92

- (i) Fit a straight line trend to these figures.
(ii) Plot these figures on graph and show the trend line.
(iii) Eliminate the trend.

[Ans.: (i) $Y_c = 90 + 2x$ (origin: year 1979) ($x = 1$ - year unit)

(iii) Years	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982
Multiplicative	95.24	104.65	104.54	92.22	102.17	105.32	95.83
Additive	-4	4	4	-7	2	5	-4]

Question 14: Below are given the figures of production (in thousand quintals) of a sugar factory.

Year	Production (Thousand quintals)	Year	Production (Thousand quintals)
1975	77	1980	91
1977	88	1981	98
1978	94	1984	90
1979	85		

- (i) Fit a straight line by the 'least squares' method and tabulate the trend values.
(ii) Eliminate the trend using additive model. What components of the time series are thus left over?
(iii) What is the monthly increase in the production of sugar? (RTP-Nov/08-Adapted)

[Ans.: (i) $Y_c = 88.803 + 1.38x$ (origin: year 1979) ($x = 1$ - year unit); (ii) After eliminating the trend we are left with cyclical & irregular variations. The seasonal variations will be absent as the data given is annual; (iii) The monthly increase in the production of sugar is $b \div 12$ i.e. $138 \div 12 = 0.115$ thousand qtl]

Question 15: Fit a straight line trend by the method of least squares to the following data. Assuming that the same rate of change continues, what would be the predicted earnings for the year 1988?

Year	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Earnings (Rs. in lakhs)	38	40	65	72	69	60	87	95

(RTP-June/09-Adapted)

[Ans.: (i) $Y_c = 62.0833 + 7.3333x$ (origin: year 1982) ($x = 1$ - year unit); Alternatively, $Y_c = 65.75 + 7.3333x$ (Origin year: Mid of 1982-83) (Deviations from 1982.5); (ii) 106.087]

Question 16: Year:	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Y	15	14	18	20	17	24

Fit a trend to these data using method of least squares.

[Ans.: $Y_c = 17.2 + 1.6x$ (origin: year 1987) ($x = 1$ - year unit); Alternatively, $Y_c = 18 + 1.6x$ (Origin year: Mid of 1987-88) (Deviations from 1987.5)]

(ii) Non-Linear trend (a.k.a. Higher degree polynomial trends): When we plot original time series data on a graph preparatory to the analysis we may find that a curved line is more appropriate to the data. Then we draw a non-linear trend. The simple example of the non-linear trend is the second degree parabola, the equation of which is written in the form:

$$Y_c = a + bX + cX^2$$

When numerical values of a, b, and c have been derived, the trend value for any year may be computed by substituting in the equation the value of X for that year. The value of a, b and c can be determined by solving the following three normal equations simultaneously:

$$\begin{aligned}\Sigma Y &= Na + b \Sigma X + c \Sigma X^2 \\ \Sigma XY &= a \Sigma X + b \Sigma X^2 + c \Sigma X^3 \\ \Sigma X^2 Y &= a \Sigma X^2 + b \Sigma X^3 + c \Sigma X^4\end{aligned}$$

Note: If trend equations are asked to be converted to monthly values from annual value, we will divide 'a' by 12 and 'b' by 144 (i.e. 12×12) & in non-linear trend equation, we will divide 'a' by 12 and 'b' by 144 (i.e. 12×12) 'c' by 1728 (i.e. $12 \times 12 \times 12$).

Question 17: The prices of a commodity during 1990-95 are given below. Fit a parabola $Y = a + bX + cX^2$ to these data. Estimate the price of the commodity for the year 1996.

Year	Prices	Year	Prices
1990	100	1993	140
1991	107	1994	181
1992	128	1995	192

Also plot the actual and trend values on the graph.

[Ans.: $Y_c = 126.657 + 18.042x + 1.786x^2$ (origin: year 1992) ($x = 1$ - year unit); Likely price of commodity for the year 1996 is Rs. 227.401]

Question 18: Fit quadratic trend:

Year :	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Production of cars('0000) :	2	4	8	14	22

[Ans.: $Y_c = 8 + 5x + x^2$ origin: year 1997) ($x = 1$ - year unit)]

Question 19: The trend of the annual sales of ABC Co. Ltd. is described by the following equation:

$$Y_c = 30 + 3.6 X \text{ (origin 1981, } X \text{ unit= 1 year, } Y \text{ unit= annual sales)}$$

Convert the equation on monthly basis.

[Ans.: $Y_c = 2.5 + 0.025x$]

Detrending: The process of eliminating the trend is referred to as detrending and the trend itself can be represented either as a straight line or some type of smooth curve.

What is left after elimination of trend is short term variation, expressed as:

Under multiplicative model, $\frac{T \times S \times C \times I}{T} = S \times C \times I$

And, Under additive model, $[T + S + C + I] - T = S + C + I$.

Calculation of Seasonal Variations

To obtain a statistical description of pattern of seasonal variation it will be desirable to first free the data from the effects of trend, cycles & irregular variation. Once the other components have been eliminated, we can study seasonal variations, which give a clear idea about the relative position of each season on the basis of which it is possible to plan for the season.

There are many techniques available for computing an index of seasonal variation; following are some of the most popularly used:

1. Method of Simple Averages (Weekly, Monthly or Quarterly).
2. Ratio-to-Trend method (a.k.a. Percentage-to-Trend method).
3. Ratio-to-Moving Average method (a.k.a. Percentage of Moving Average method).
4. Link Relative Method (a.k.a. Pearson's method)

1. Method of Simple Averages: Steps for calculating index are:

- (a) Arrange data by months, quarters, etc. & find monthly/quarterly totals.
- (b) Obtain yearly average for every month/quarter by dividing totals by the no. of years.
- (c) Calculate average of monthly/quarterly averages by dividing the total of monthly/quarterly averages by 12/4.
- (d) Calculate Seasonal Indices: Multiplicative model:-

$$\text{Seasonal Index} = \frac{\text{Monthly or quarterly average}}{\text{Grand average of the months or quarters}} \times 100$$

Additive model:- Monthly or quarterly average – Grand average of the months or quarters

(e) Seasonal Index Adjustment: Multiplicative model:- If total of seasonal indices, in case of monthly/quarterly data is not equal to 1200/400, each seasonal index is multiplied by the factor:

$$\frac{1200/400}{\text{Sum of seasonal indices}}$$

Additive model:- If total of seasonal indices, in case of monthly/quarterly data is not equal to 0, each seasonal index is subtracted by the factor:

$$\frac{\text{Total of Seasonal Indices}}{\text{No. of months/quarters}}$$

Question 20: Assuming that trend is absent, determine if there is any seasonality in the data given below:

Year	1 st Quarter	2 nd Quarter	3 rd Quarter	4 th Quarter
1991	3.7	4.1	3.3	3.5
1992	3.7	3.9	3.6	3.6
1993	4.0	4.1	3.3	3.1

CA. Parag Gupta

Ph.: +91 9891 432 632

Paraggupta_ca@yahoo.co.in

Costing & O.R.

For notes/updates/amendments on all subjects log on: <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/costingbyparaggupta>

1994 3.3 4.4 4.0 4.0
What are the seasonal indices for various quarters?

[Ans.: Quarters 1st 2nd 3rd 4th
Multiplicative 98.66 110.74 95.30 95.30
Additive -0.050 0.400 -0.175 -0.175]

Question 21: Consumption of monthly electric power in millions of kwh for street lighting in a big city during 1990-94 is given below:

Year	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1990	318	281	278	250	231	216	223	245	269	302	325	347
1991	342	309	299	268	249	236	242	262	288	321	342	364
1992	367	328	320	287	269	251	259	284	309	345	367	394
1993	392	349	342	311	290	273	282	305	328	364	389	417
1994	420	378	370	334	314	296	305	330	356	396	422	452

Find out seasonal variation by the method of monthly averages.

[Ans.: Months Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec
Multiplicative 116.14 103.88 101.61 91.57 85.44 80.33 82.79 90.05 97.88 109.13 116.52 124.66
Additive 51.1 12.3 5.1 -26.7 -46.1 -62.3 -54.5 -31.5 -6.7 28.9 52.3 78.1]

Question 22: Using the method of monthly averages determine the monthly indices for the following data of production of a commodity for the year 1979, 1980, 1981.

Months	1979	1980	1981
Production in lacs of tons			
January	12	15	16
February	11	14	15
March	10	13	14
April	14	16	16
May	15	16	15
June	15	15	17
July	16	17	16
August	13	12	13
September	11	13	10
October	10	12	10
November	12	13	11
December	15	14	15

[Ans.: Months Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec
Multiplicative 104.9 97.5 90.2 112.2 112.2 114.6 119.5 92.6 82.9 78.0 87.8 107.3
Additive 2 -1 -4 5 5 6 8 -3 -7 -9 -5 3]

2. Ratio-to-Trend Method: Steps for calculating index are:

(a) By using the method of least squares, the trend values are obtained.

(b) Multiplicative model:- The original time series is to be divided by the trend values obtained earlier. These figures are to be transformed into percentages. Now these percentage figures have three components of the time series, viz. seasonal, cyclical and irregular as the trend has been eliminated.

Additive model:- The trend value obtained should be subtracted original time series.

(c) These figures are to be averaged for each month or quarter or for any other time period in which the original data are available. This process will eliminate the effects of both cyclical and irregular movements. It may be noted that while averaging the figures, median should be preferred to the arithmetic mean. This is because the latter gives undue weightage to extreme values, which are mainly on account of seasonal swings.

(d) Seasonal Index Adjustment: Multiplicative model:- If total of seasonal indices, in case of monthly/quarterly data is not equal to 1200/400, each seasonal index is multiplied by the factor:

$$\frac{1200/400}{\text{Sum of seasonal indices}}$$

Additive model:- If total of seasonal indices, in case of monthly/quarterly data is not equal to 0, each seasonal index is subtracted by the factor:

$$\frac{\text{Total of Seasonal Indices}}{\text{No. of months/quarters}}$$

Question 23: Find seasonal variation by the ratio-to-trend method for the following data:

Year	Quarters			
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
1997	75	60	54	59
1998	88	65	63	80
1999	95	74	66	85
2000	100	78	73	93
2001	118	100	88	110

[Ans.: Quarters	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Multiplicative	122.96	94.07	83.14	99.83
Additive	16.68	-5.52	-10.84	-0.32]

Question 24: Find seasonal variation by the ratio-to-trend method from the data given below:

Year	1 st Quarter	2 nd Quarter	3 rd Quarter	4 th Quarter
1990	30	40	36	34
1991	34	52	50	44
1992	40	58	54	48
1993	54	76	68	62
1994	80	92	86	82

[Ans.: Quarters	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Multiplicative	92.048	117.364	102.125	88.463
Additive	-3.9	9.1	1.3	-6.5]

Question 25: Following data relate to sales of TULSIAN Ltd.

Year	Quarterly Sales (Rs. Lakhs)			
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
1997	8	16	24	32
1998	48	36	24	12
1999	48	16	32	64
2000	72	108	144	36
2001	56	28	84	112

Required: Seasonal indices by Ratio to Trend Method.

[Ans.: Quarters	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Multiplicative	107.90725	89.65125	111.72525	90.71125]

3. Ratio-to-Moving Average Method: Steps for calculating index are:

- Calculate 12-months/4-quarters moving total for the time series
- Compute 12-months/4-quarters moving average by dividing each total by 12/4 & centre the moving averages, it will smooth out $S \times I$ and the remainder will be $T \times C$. In other words, the use of the moving average gives the trend and cycle, $T \times C$.

(c) Calculate the percentage of the actual value to the moving-average value for each month/quarter in the time series having a 12-month/4-quarter average entry. Symbolically, $\frac{T \times S \times C \times I}{T \times C} = S \times I$

(d) Collect all the percentage of actual to moving-average values & arrange them by months/quarters. These figures are to be averaged for each month or quarter. This process will eliminate the effects of irregular movements. It may be noted that while averaging the figures, median should be preferred to the arithmetic

mean. This is because the latter gives undue weightage to extreme values, which are mainly on account of seasonal swings. Sometimes modified mean is used as an average for each month. The modified mean is calculated by discarding the highest and lowest values for each quarter and averaging the remaining values.

Symbolically, $\frac{S \times I}{I} = S$

(e) Seasonal Index Adjustment: If total of seasonal indices, in case of monthly/quarterly data is not equal to 1200/400, each seasonal index is multiplied by the factor:

$$\frac{1200/400}{\text{Sum of seasonal indices}}$$

Question 26: Calculate seasonal indices by the 'ratio to moving average' method from the following data:

Year	1 st Quarter	2 nd Quarter	3 rd Quarter	4 th Quarter
1992	68	62	61	63
1993	65	58	66	61
1994	68	63	63	67

[Ans.: Quarters 1st 2nd 3rd 4th
 Multiplicative 105.30 95.21 100.97 98.52
 Additive 3.359375 -3.015625 0.609375 -0.953125]

Question 27: Apply ratio to moving average method to calculate seasonal indices from the following data:

Year	1985	1986	1997	1988
January	10	11	10	12
February	12	11	12	13
March	13	12	11	13
April	15	13	12	15
May	16	14	13	16
June	16	14	15	18
July	17	15	15	20
August	18	15	17	20
September	18	15	18	21
October	19	16	20	22
November	22	18	22	24
December	22	20	24	25

[Ans.: Months Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec
 Multiplicative* 70.25 74.76 75.46 83.99 88.81 96.24 103.16 106.87 109.78 116.71 133.47 140.49
 *Calculation of Seasonal index is based on Median]

4.The Link Relative Method: This method is relatively complex as it involves the averaging of the link relatives. The use of this method to calculate seasonal indices involves the following steps:

(a) As a first step, link relatives of the seasonal figures are to be calculated. A link relative is the value of one season expressed as a percentage of the preceding season.

$$\text{Link relative} = \frac{\text{Figure for current month/quarter}}{\text{Figure for preceding month/quarter}} \times 100$$

(b) The link relatives for each month or quarter are to be averaged. For this purpose, we can use either the mean or the median. As the arithmetic mean gives undue importance to extreme values, the median is preferable.

(c) The average link relatives are now to be converted into chain relatives on the basis of the first season (month or quarter).

The formula to calculate chain relatives is:

$$\frac{\text{Link relative of the current month/quarter} \times \text{Chain relative of the preceding month/quarter}}{100}$$

As this will not add to 100 due to trend effect, some adjustment is needed.

(d) The adjusted chain relatives will be calculated by subtracting correction factor (CF) from chain relatives. This correction factor is used on the assumption that there is a linear trend. Correction factor for every month/quarter will be calculated in following way:

In monthly series, it will be

For January: $0 \div 12$ of [(tentative) Chain relative for January-100]

For February: $1 \div 12$ of [(tentative) Chain relative for January-100]
 For March: $2 \div 12$ of [(tentative) Chain relative for January-100], and so forth.

In quarterly series, it will be

For 1st Quarter: $0 \div 4$ of [(tentative) Chain relative for 1st Quarter-100]

For 2nd Quarter: $1 \div 4$ of [(tentative) Chain relative for 1st Quarter -100]

For 3rd Quarter: $2 \div 4$ of [(tentative) Chain relative for 1st Quarter -100], and so forth.

(e) This is the final step wherein we have to ensure that the adjusted chain relatives add up to 1,200 if the data are monthly or to 400 if the data are quarterly. The figures thus arrived at are the required seasonal indices.

Question 28: Apply the method of link relatives to the following data and calculate seasonal indices.

Year	1 st Quarter	2 nd Quarter	3 rd Quarter	4 th Quarter
1990	6.0	6.5	7.8	8.7
1991	5.4	7.9	8.4	7.3
1992	6.8	6.5	9.3	6.4
1993	7.2	5.8	7.5	8.5
1994	6.6	7.3	8.0	7.1

[Ans.: Quarters 1st 2nd 3rd 4th (RTP-June/09-Adapted)
 Seasonal Indices 88.18 94.01 113.21 104.60]

Question 29: Calculate the seasonal indices from the following data using the link relative method.

Year	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1995	65	58	56	61
1996	68	63	63	67
1997	70	59	56	52
1998	60	55	51	58

[Ans.: Quarters 1st 2nd 3rd 4th
 Seasonal indices 109.33 97.78 93.89 99.00]

Deseasonalized Data

By deseasonalized data we mean the data which show how things would have been or would be if there were no seasonal fluctuations. Before we can identify either the trend or cyclical components of time series, we must eliminate seasonal variation. To deseasonalize a time series, we divide each of the actual values in the series by the appropriate seasonal index (expressed as a fraction of 100).

Under multiplicative model, $\frac{T \times S \times C \times I}{S} = T \times C \times I$

And, Under additive model, $[T + S + C + I] - S = T + C + I$.

Question 30: Deseasonalize the following data with the help of the seasonal data given against

Quarters	Cash Balance ('000 Rs.)	Seasonal Index
Jan- March	360	90
April-June	550	110
July- Sept.	490	100
Oct.- Dec.	600	120

[Ans.: 400, 500, 490, 500]

It is again reiterated that ICAI's study material use, both while eliminating trend and while calculating seasonal indices multiplicative way only & doesn't use additive way, but still it is recommended to go through additive way as well.

Exponential Smoothing: This is a very popular scheme to produce a smoothed Time Series. Whereas in Moving Averages the past observations are weighted equally, Exponential Smoothing assigns exponentially decreasing weights as the observation get older. In other words, recent observations are given relatively more weight in forecasting than the older observations.

Making Forecast

$$U_t = U_{t-1} + \alpha(Y_{t-1} - U_{t-1})$$

Also, Current Forecast = Last period's forecast + α (Last period's actual value – Last period's forecasted value)
 Also, Current Forecast = Last period's forecast + α (Forecasting error)
 Where, α is smoothing constant & $0 \leq \alpha \leq 1$.

Choice of α : In selecting an appropriate value of the smoothing constant, the objective is to obtain the most accurate forecast. The difference between an actual value and a forecast value is called forecast error. A measure of overall error of the forecasts made is the mean of square differences between actual and forecasted values i.e. Mean Squared Error, MSE

$$MSE = \frac{\sum (|Y_{t-1} - u_{t-1}|)^2}{n} = \frac{\sum (|\text{forecast error}|)^2}{n}$$

Question 31: The actual figures for the sales of bleaching, powder for the year 2008 are shown below in the table below. The forecasts or the estimates using Exponential smoothing are required, $\alpha = 0.3$. Initial forecast may be taken as 29.6.

Month	Jan.	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Sales	33	31	34	32	37	36	34	32	41	44	44	50

[Ans.: Month Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec
 Forecast 29.6 30.6 30.7 31.7 31.8 33.4 34.2 34.1 33.5 35.7 38.2 39.9]

Question 32: The demand for a particular item during the ten months of a year is as given below. The manager is considering how well the exponential smoothing serves as an appropriate technique in forecasting the demand of this item. She is testing three values of the smoothing constant $\alpha = 0.2$, $\alpha = 0.5$ & $\alpha = 0.8$. You are required to (a) calculate forecasted value using each of the given values, assuming the initial forecast as 208, and (b) calculate MSE for each of these series of estimates and suggest which of them is most appropriate.

Month	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Sales	213	201	198	207	220	232	210	217	212	225

[Ans.: Months 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 MSE
 $\alpha = 0.2$ Forecast 208.0 209.0 207.4 205.5 205.8 208.7 213.3 212.7 213.5 213.2 215.6 109.501
 $\alpha = 0.5$ Forecast 208.0 210.5 205.8 201.9 204.4 212.2 222.1 216.1 216.5 214.3 219.6 111.946
 $\alpha = 0.8$ Forecast 208.0 212.0 203.2 199.0 205.4 217.1 229.0 213.8 216.4 212.9 222.6 120.922
 Since MSE is least for $\alpha = 0.2$, therefore, this smoothing constant is most preferable.]

Trend-adjusted Exponential smoothing:

$$u_t = u_{t-1} + \alpha(Y_t - u_{t-1})$$

$$\lambda_t = \alpha (u_t - u_{t-1}) + (1 - \alpha)\lambda_{t-1}$$

$$u'_t = u_t + \left(\frac{1 - \alpha}{\alpha} + 1 \right) \lambda_t$$

Here, u_t gives the **smoothened average** at time period t , λ_t gives smoothed trend & u'_t gives the necessary forecast for the next period at time period t .

Question 33: Exponential Smoothing for series with Trend.

Assumed : Initial Trend = -3.00, Initial Average = 750.00, $\alpha = 0.1$

Period	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Sales		720	670	680	740	720	940	1020	1220	1260	1300	1190	1080

[Ans.: Year 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
 Forecast 717 704.6 696.2 701.3 701.7 746.3 800.3 886.3 967.3 1043.8 1086.3
 Forecast error 47 24.6 -43.79 -18.75 -238.28 -273.71 -419.63 -373.71 -332.74 -146.23 6.3]

Sampling and test of hypothesis

Population: All items being considered for study.

When we describe characteristics of population, they are called parameters. E.g. If mean marks in Costing & O.R. of all CA Final Students are 50, in this case 50 marks is a characteristic of the population all CA Final Students & can be call a *population parameter*.

Sample: A part or portion of the population chosen for study.

When we describe the characteristics of a sample, they are called statistics/sample statistics. E.g. If we say that mean marks in Costing & O.R. of CA Final students studying from Parag Gupta are 65, in this case 65 marks is a characteristic of the sample "Students of Parag Gupta" hence would be *sample statistics*.

Statisticians use lowercase Roman letters to denote sample statistics & Greek or capital letters for population parameters.

Key Notations used in Chapter

N	=	Population Size
n	=	Sample Size
p	=	Proportion of Population
$\bar{p}$	=	Proportion of Sample
$\bar{x}$	=	Mean of Sample
μ	=	Population Mean
z	=	Standard Score (a.k.a. standard normal variate / z transformation/test static)
σ	=	Population standard deviation
s	=	Sample standard deviation
$\sigma_{\bar{x}}$	=	Standard error of the mean
$\sigma_{\bar{p}}$	=	Standard error of proportion
$\hat{\sigma}$	=	Estimated population standard deviation [Remember, when population standard deviation is not known, we assume that sample standard deviation is equal to population standard deviation].
$\hat{\sigma}_{\bar{x}}$	=	Estimated Standard error of the mean

Standard Error: Variability in sample means (or proportions) is measured in terms of standard errors. *Standard error* is the same basic concept as standard deviation; both represent a typical distance from the mean. "Standard deviation of the distribution of sample means/proportion" is shorthand notation of *standard error of sample/proportion*.

Calculation of Standard Error:

	When population is finite <u>&</u> $n \div N > 0.05$	When population is infinite <u>or</u> $n \div N \leq 0.05$
Standard error of the population mean :		
1. When σ (population standard deviation is known)	$\sigma_{\bar{x}} = \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}} \times \frac{\sqrt{N-n}}{\sqrt{N-1}}$	$\sigma_{\bar{x}} = \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$
2. When σ (population standard deviation is not known) [$\hat{\sigma} = s$]	$\hat{\sigma}_{\bar{x}} = \frac{\hat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{n}} \times \frac{\sqrt{N-n}}{\sqrt{N-1}}$	$\hat{\sigma}_{\bar{x}} = \frac{\hat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{n}}$
Standard error of the population proportion :		

3. When p (population proportion is known)	N.A.	$\sigma_p = \sqrt{\frac{p(1-p)}{n}}$
4. When p (population proportion is not known)	N.A.	$\hat{\sigma}_p = \sqrt{\frac{\hat{p}(1-\hat{p})}{n}}$

Sampling distribution of the mean: This is distribution of all the sample means. In statistical terminology, the sampling distribution we would obtain by taking all the samples of a given size is a theoretical sampling distribution. Statisticians have developed formulas for estimating the characteristics of these theoretical sampling distributions, making it unnecessary for us to collect large no. of samples.

Characterizing the normal distribution

Every bell-shaped curve (normal distribution) has certain properties. You can use these properties to help determine the relative standing of any particular result in the distribution. The following is a list of properties shared by every normal distribution. These properties are explained in more detail in the following sections.

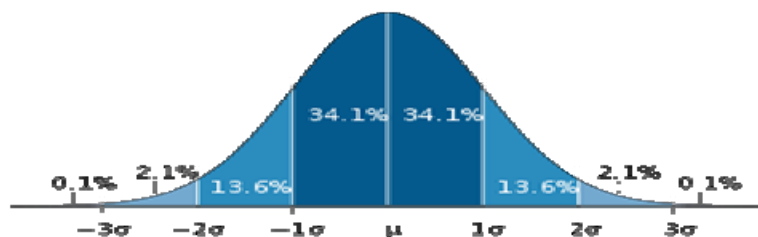
- The shape of the curve is symmetric.
- It has a bump in the middle, with tails going off to the left and right.
- The mean is directly in the middle of the distribution. The mean of the population is designated by the Greek letter μ .
- The mean and the median are the same value, due to symmetry.
- The standard deviation represents a typical (almost average) distance between the mean and all of the data. The standard deviation of the population is designated by the Greek letter σ .
- About 95% of the values are within two standard deviations of the mean.

A normal distribution is *symmetric*, meaning that if you fold it in half right down the middle, the two halves are mirror images of each other. Because its curve is symmetric, the *mean* (the balancing point) and the *median* (the point where half of the data lie on either side) are equal, and they both occur at the middle of the distribution.

Variability in a distribution is measured and marked off in terms of *standard deviations*

The **68-95-99.7 rule**, or **three sigma rule**, or empirical rule, states that for a normal distribution, almost all values lie within 3 standard deviations of the mean.

- About 68% (actually, 68.27%) of the values lie within 1 standard deviation of the mean (or between the mean minus 1 times the standard deviation, and the mean plus 1 times the standard deviation). In statistical notation, this is represented as: $\mu \pm \sigma$.
- About 95% (actually, 95.45%) of the values lie within 2 standard deviations of the mean (or between the mean minus 2 times the standard deviation, and the mean plus 2 times the standard deviation). The statistical notation for this is: $\mu \pm 2\sigma$.
- Almost all (actually, 99.73%) of the values lie within 3 standard deviations of the mean (or between the mean minus 3 times the standard deviation and the mean plus 3 times the standard deviation). Statisticians use the following notation to represent this: $\mu \pm 3\sigma$.



Estimates: 1. **Point Estimate:** Here we assume that sample mean $\bar{x}$ is the best estimator of the population mean μ . Further, the most frequently used estimator of the population standard deviation σ is the sample standard deviation s .

$$\text{Variance of Sample, } s^2 = \frac{\sum (x - \bar{x})^2}{n - 1}$$

[We use n-1 instead of n so that any biasness (as an estimator of population variance) would tend to be low.]

2. Interval Estimates: An interval estimate describes a range of values within which a population parameter is likely to lie.

Confidence Level: The probability that we associate with an interval estimate.

Confidence Interval: It is the range of the estimate we are making. Confidence Interval can be expressed as:

For Normal Distribution: $\bar{x} \pm z\sigma_{\bar{x}}$, where

$\bar{x} + z\sigma_{\bar{x}}$ is Upper limit of confidence level & $\bar{x} - z\sigma_{\bar{x}}$ is Lower limit of confidence level.

& for Student t Distribution: $\bar{x} \pm t\sigma_{\bar{x}}$, where

$\bar{x} + t\sigma_{\bar{x}}$ is Upper limit of confidence level & $\bar{x} - t\sigma_{\bar{x}}$ is Lower limit of confidence level.

Note.: 1. Confidence interval for proportions are same except that $\bar{p}$ will be used in spite of $\bar{x}$.

2. When population standard deviation is not known, $\sigma_{\bar{x}}$ will be used in spite of $\hat{\sigma}_{\bar{x}}$

We will calculate Interval estimates using:

Student t distribution:

- Whenever sample size is 30 or less.
- Population standard deviation is not known.
- Population is normal or approximately normal

Normal Distribution: In all other cases

Question 1: The Greensboro Coliseum is considering expanding its seating capacity and needs to know both the average number of people who attend events there and the variability in this number. The following are the attendances (in thousands) at nine randomly selected sporting events. Find point estimates of the mean and the variance of the population from which the sample was drawn.

8.8 14.0 21.3 7.9 12.5 20.6 16.3 14.1 13.0

[Ans.: $\bar{x} = 14.278$ thousand people, $s^2 = 21.119$ (thousands of people)²]

Question 2: In a sample of 400 textile workers, 184 expressed extreme dissatisfaction regarding a prospective plan to modify working conditions. Because this dissatisfaction was vehement enough to allow management to interpret plan reaction as being highly undesirable, they were curious about the proportion of total workers harboring this sentiment. Give the point estimate of this proportion.

[Ans.: 0.46]

Question 3: From a population known to have a standard deviation of 1.4, a sample of 60 individuals is taken. The mean for this sample is found to be 6.2.

(a) Find the standard error of the mean.

(b) Establish an interval estimate around the sample mean, using one standard error of the mean.

[Ans.: (a) 0.181 (b) 6.2 ± 0.181]

Question 4: For a population with a known variance of 185, a sample of 64 individuals leads to 217 as an estimate of the mean.

(a) Find the standard error of the mean.

(b) Establish an interval estimate that should include the population mean 68.3 percent of the time.

[Ans.: (a) 1.70 (b) 217 ± 1.70]

Question 5: The manager of the Neuse River Bridge is concerned about the number of cars "running" the toll gates and is considering altering the toll-collection procedure if such alteration would be cost-effective. She randomly sampled 75 hours to determine the rate of violation. The resulting average violations per hour were 7. If the population standard deviation is known to be 0.9, estimate an interval that has a 95.5 percent chance of containing the true mean.

[Ans.: 7 ± 0.208]

Question 6: In what way may an estimate be less meaningful because of

- (a) A high confidence level?
- (b) A narrow confidence level?

[Ans.:] (a) High confidence level produces wide intervals, so we sacrifice precision to gain confidence. (b) Narrow intervals result from low confidence levels, so we sacrifice confidence to gain precision.]

Question 7: Upon collecting a sample of 250 from a population with standard deviation of 13.7, the mean is found to be 112.4.

- (a) Find a 95 percent confidence interval for the mean.
- (b) Find a 99 percent confidence interval for the mean.

[Ans.:] (a) 112.4 ± 1.697 (b) 112.4 ± 2.234

Question 8: From a population of 540, a sample of 60 individuals is taken. From this sample, the mean is found to be 6.2 and the standard deviation 1.368.

- (a) Find the estimated standard error of the mean.
- (b) Construct a 96 percent confidence interval for the mean.

[Ans.:] (a) 0.167 (b) 6.2 ± 0.342

Question 9: Joel Friedlander is a broker on the New York Stock Exchange who is curious about the time between the placement and execution of a market order. Joel sampled 45 orders and found that the mean time to execution was 24.3 minutes with a standard deviation of 3.2 minutes. Help Joel by constructing a 95 percent confidence interval for the mean time to execution.

[Ans.:] 24.3 ± 0.935 minutes]

Question 10: Chief of Police Kathy Ackert has recently instituted a crackdown on drug dealers in her city. Since the crackdown began, 750 of the 12368 drug dealers is Rs.250000. The standard deviation of the dollar value of drugs for these 750 dealers is Rs.41000. Construct for Chief Ackert a 90 percent confidence interval for the mean dollar value of drugs possessed by the city's drug dealers.

[Ans.:] $\text{Rs.}250000 \pm \text{Rs.}2380$

Question 11: When a sample of 70 retail executives was surveyed regarding the poor November performance of the retail industry, 65 percent believed that decreased sales were due to unseasonably warm temperatures, resulting in consumer's delaying purchase of cold-weather items.

- (a) Estimate the standard error of the proportion of retail executives who blame warm weather for low sales.
- (b) Find the upper and lower confidence limits for this proportion, given a confidence level equal to 0.95.

[Ans.:] (a) 0.0570 (b) 0.65 ± 0.1117

Question 12: Michael Gordon, a professional basketball player, shot 200 foul shots and made 174 of them.

- (a) Estimate the standard error of the proportion of all foul shouts that Micheal makes.
- (b) Construct a 98 percent confidence interval for the proportion of all foul shots that Micheal makes.

[Ans.:] (a) 0.0238 (b) 0.87 ± 0.0555

Question 13: The owner of the Home Loan Company randomly surveyed 150 of the company's 3000 accounts and determined that 60 percent were in excellent standing.

- (a) Find a 95 percent confidence interval for the proportion in excellent standing.
- (b) Based on part (a), what kind of interval estimate might you give for the absolute number of accounts that meet the requirement of excellence, keeping the same 95 percent confidence interval?

[Ans.:] (a) 0.6 ± 0.076 (b) 1800 ± 228 accounts]

Question 14: For the following sample sizes and confidence levels, find the appropriate t values for constructing confidence intervals:

- (a) $n=28$; 95%.
- (b) $n=8$; 98%.
- (c) $n=10$; 95%.
- (d) $n=25$; 99%.
- (e) $n=10$; 99%.

[Ans.:] (a) 2.052 (b) 2.998 (c) 2.262 (d) 2.797 (e) 3.250]

Question 15: Northern Orange County has found, much to the dismay of the county commissioners, that the population has a severe problem with dental plaque. Every year the local dental board examines a sample of patients and rates each patient's plaque buildup on a scale from 1 to 100 with 1 representing no plaque and 100 representing a great deal of plaque. This year, the board examined 21 patients and found that they had an average Plaque Rating Score (PRS) of 72 with a standard deviation of 6.2. Construct for Orange County a 98 percent confidence interval for the mean PRS for Northern Orange County.

[Ans.: 72 ± 3.420]

Question 16: The following sample of eight observations is from an infinite population with normal distribution:

75.3 76.4 83.2 91 80.1 77.5 84.8 81.0

- Find the mean.
- Estimate the population standard deviation.
- Construct a 98 percent confidence interval for the mean.

[Ans.: (a) 81.1625 (b) 5.1517 (c) 81.1625 ± 5.4606]

Test of Hypothesis

As a consumer in this age of information, when you hear a claim being made (for example, "Our ice cream was the top choice of 80% of taste testers"), you basically have three options:

- Believe it automatically (or go the other way and reject it outright)
- Conduct your own test to verify or refute the claim

Believing results without question (or rejecting them out of hand) isn't wise; the only times you may want to do this are when the source has already established a good (or bad) name with you or the result simply isn't that important (after all, you can't go around checking every single claim that comes your way).

Doing a Hypothesis Test

A *hypothesis test* is a statistical procedure that's designed to test a claim. Typically, the claim is being made about a population parameter (**one number that characterizes the entire population**). Because parameters tend to be unknown quantities, everyone wants to make claims about what their values may be. For example, the claim that 25% (or 0.25) of all women have varicose veins is a claim about the proportion (that's the *parameter*) of all women (that's the *population*) who have varicose veins (that's the *variable*, having or not having varicose veins).

Defining what you're testing

To get more specific, the varicose vein claim is that the parameter, the population proportion (p), is equal to 0.25. (This claim is called the *null hypothesis* (H_0).) If you're out to test this claim, you're questioning the claim and have a hypothesis of your own (called the *research hypothesis*, or *alternative hypothesis*). You may hypothesize, for example, that the actual proportion of women who have varicose veins is lower than 0.25, based on your observations. Or, you may hypothesize that due to the popularity of high heeled shoes, the proportion may be higher than 0.25. Or, if you're simply questioning whether the actual proportion is 0.25, your alternative hypothesis is, "No, it isn't 0.25."

For example, if the claim is that the average time to make a Maggie Noodle is two minutes, the statistical shorthand notation for the null hypothesis in this case would be as follows: $H_0: \mu = 2$.

What's the alternative?

- The population parameter is *not equal to* the claimed value ($H_1: \mu \neq 2$).
- The population parameter is *greater than* the claimed value ($H_1: \mu > 2$).
- The population parameter is *less than* the claimed value ($H_1: \mu < 2$).

How do you know which hypothesis to put in H_0 and which one to put in H_1/H_a ? Typically, the null hypothesis says that nothing new is happening; the previous result is the same now as it was before, or the groups have the same average (their difference is equal to zero). In general, you assume that people's claims are true until proven otherwise. In general, when hypothesis testing, you set up H_0 and H_a so that you believe H_0 is true unless your evidence (your data and statistics) shows you otherwise.

After you've set up the hypotheses, the next step is to collect your evidence and determine whether your evidence corroborates the claim made in H_0 . Remember, the claim is made about the population, but you can't test the whole population; the best you can usually do is take a unbiased and accurate sample.

This standardized version of your statistic is called a *test statistic*, and it's the main component of a hypothesis test. The general procedure for converting a statistic to a test statistic (standard score) in the case of means/proportions:

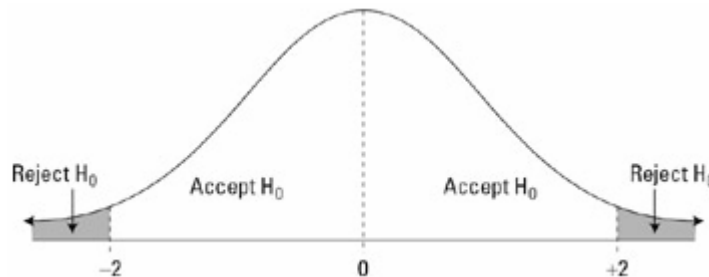
Converting to a Standard Score (a.k.a. standard normal variate / z transformation / test static)

$$Z = \frac{\bar{X} - \mu_{H_0}}{\sigma_{\bar{X}}}$$

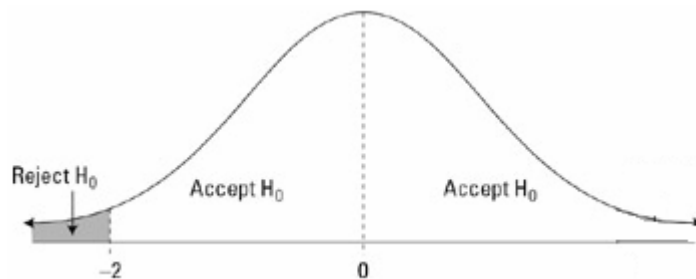
In case of proportions:

$$Z = \frac{\bar{p} - p_{H_0}}{\sigma_{\bar{p}}}$$

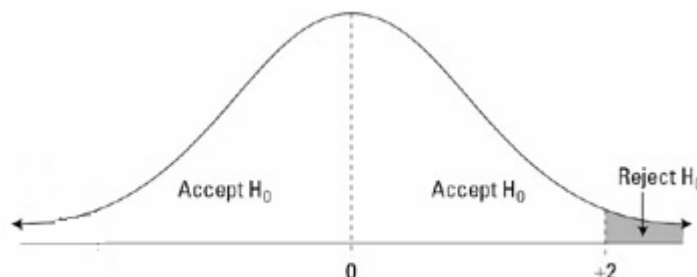
Two-tail Test



Left-tail Test



Right-tail Test



Type-1 errors - Rejecting a null hypothesis when it is true.

Type-2 errors – Accepting a null hypothesis when it is false.

Interpreting the significance level [a.k.a. alpha level (α)]

The purpose of hypothesis testing is not to question the computed value of the sample statistic but to make a judgment about the *difference* between the sample statistic and a hypothesized population parameter.

If significance level is 5% it means that the difference between sample statistic and the hypothesized population parameter is so large(significant) that it or a larger difference would occur, on the average, only five or fewer times in every 100 samples when the hypothesized population parameter is correct.

E.g. If difference observed between the sample mean $\bar{x}$ & the hypothesized population mean μ is 4.5% & our level of significance is 5%, this means that we will reject the null hypothesis since the difference between sample statistic and the hypothesized population parameter is so large that it would occur, on the average, only 4.5 times in every 100 samples (less than 5 times) when the hypothesized population parameter is correct.

While testing hypothesis, confidence interval is made around μ_{H_0} & not $\bar{X}$. It is rather tested that whether $\bar{X}$ lies within interval or not..

Summary of Five-Step Process for Hypothesis Testing under the Standardized Scale:

1. Decide whether there is a two-tailed or a one-tailed test. State your hypotheses. Select a level of significance appropriate for this decision.
2. Decide which distribution (t or z) is appropriate & find the *critical value(s)* for the chosen level of significance from appropriate table.
3. Calculate the *standard error of the sample statistic*. Use the standard error to convert the observed value of the sample statistic to a standardized value.
4. Sketch the distribution and mark the position of the standardized sample value and the critical value(s) for the test.
5. Compare the value of the standardized sample statistic with the critical value(s) for this test and interpret the result.

Question 18: Write a short note on the procedure in hypothesis testing.

(5 Marks) Nov/08

Question 17: If we reject a hypothesized value because it differs from a sample statistic by more than 1.75 standard errors, what is the probability that we have rejected a hypothesis that is in fact true.?

[Ans.: 0.0802]

Question 18: Sports and media magnate Ned Sterner is interested in purchasing the Atlanta Stalwarts, if he can be reasonably certain that operating the team will not be too costly. He figures that average attendance would have to be about 28500 fans per game to make the purchase attractive to him. Ned randomly chooses 64 home games over the past 4 years and finds from figures reported in *Sporting Reviews* that average attendance at these games was 26100. A study he commissioned the last time he purchased a team showed that the population standard deviation for attendance at similar events had been quite stable for the past 10 years at about 6000 fans. Using 2 standard errors as the decision criterion, should Ned purchase the Stalwarts? Can you think of any reason(s) why your conclusion might not be valid?

[Ans.: $\bar{x}=26100$, $\bar{x}_L=27000$, $\bar{x}_U=30000$, so Ned should not purchase the Stalwarts. If σ has increased, the conclusion might not be valid.]

Question 19: An automobile manufacturer claims that a particular model gets 28 miles to the gallon. The Environmental Protection Agency, using a sample of 49 automobiles of this model, finds the sample mean to be 26.8 miles per gallon. From previous studies, the population standard deviation is known to be 5 miles per gallon. Could we reasonably expect (within 2 standard errors) that we could select such a sample if indeed the population mean is actually 28 miles per gallon?

[Ans.: $\bar{x}=26.8$ mpg, $\bar{x}_L=26.57$, $\bar{x}_U=29.43$, so such a sample is not unreasonable.]

Question 20: For the following cases, specify which probability distribution to use in a hypothesis test:

- (a) $H_0:\mu = 27$, $H_1:\mu \neq 27$, $\bar{x}=33$, $\hat{\sigma} = 4$, $n=25$
- (b) $H_0:\mu = 98.6$, $H_1:\mu > 98.6$, $\bar{x}=99.1$, $\sigma = 1.5$, $n=50$
- (c) $H_0:\mu = 3.5$, $H_1:\mu < 3.5$, $\bar{x}=2.8$, $\hat{\sigma} = 0.6$, $n=18$
- (d) $H_0:\mu = 382$, $H_1:\mu \neq 382$, $\bar{x}=363$, $\sigma = 68$, $n=12$
- (e) $H_0:\mu = 57$, $H_1:\mu > 57$, $\bar{x}=65$, $\hat{\sigma} = 12$, $n=42$

[Ans.: (a) t with 24 df. (b) Normal (c) t with 17 df (d) Normal (e) t with 41df (so we use normal table)]

Question 21: Martha Inman, a highway safety engineer, decides to test the load-bearing capacity of a bridge that is 20 years old. Considerable data are available from similar tests on the same type of bridge. Which is appropriate, a one-tailed or a two-tailed test? If the minimum load bearing capacity of this bridge must be 10 tons, what are the null and alternative hypothesis?

[Ans.: $H_0: \mu = 10$ tons $H_1: \mu > 10$ tons]

Question 22: Dr. Ross Darrow believes that nicotine in cigarettes causes cigarette smokers to have higher daytime heart rates on average than to nonsmokers. He also believes that smokers crave the nicotine in cigarettes rather than just smoking for the physical satisfaction of the act, and accordingly, that the average smoker will smoke more cigarettes per day if he switches from a brand with a high nicotine content to one with low level of nicotine.

- (a) Suppose Ross knows that nonsmokers have an average daytime heart rate of 78 beats per minute, What are the appropriate null and alternative hypotheses for testing the first belief?
- (b) For the past 3 months, he has been observing a sample of 48 individuals who smoke an average of 15 high-nicotine cigarette per day. He has just switched them to a brand with a low-nicotine content. State null and alternative hypothesis for testing his second belief.

[Ans.: (a) $H_0: \mu = 78$, $H_1: \mu > 78$; (b) $H_0: \mu = 15$, $H_1: \mu > 15$]

Question 23: Atlas Sporting Goods has implemented a special trade promotion for its propane stove and feels that the promotion should result in a price change for the consumer. Atlas knows that the promotions should result in a price change for the consumer. Atlas knows that before the promotion began, the average retail price of the stove was Rs.44.95, with a standard deviation of Rs.5.75. Atlas samples 25 of its retailers after the promotion begins and finds the mean price for the stove is now Rs.42.95. At a 0.02 significance level, does Atlas have reason to believe that the average retail price to the consumer has decreased?

[Ans.: $z = -1.74$ ($\bar{x} = \text{Rs.}42.95$), $z_L = -2.05$ ($\bar{x}_L = \text{Rs.}42.59$), so don't reject H_0 . Atlas should not believe the price has decreased]

Question 24: Hinton Press hypothesizes that the life of its largest web press is 14500 hours, with a known standard deviation of 2100 hours. From a sample of 25 presses, the company finds a sample mean of 13000 hours. At a 0.01 significance level, should the company conclude that the average life of the presses is less than the hypothesized 14500 hours?

[Ans.: $z = -3.57$ ($\bar{x} = 13000$ hours), $z_L = -2.33$ ($\bar{x}_L = 13521$ hours), so reject H_0 . The average life is significantly less]

Question 25: A factory manager contends that the mean operating life of light bulbs of his factory is 4200 hours. A customer disagrees and says it is less.

The mean operating life for a random sample of 9 bulbs is 4000 hours, with a sample standard deviation of 201 hours.

Test the hypothesis of the factory manager, given that the critical value of the test static as per the table is (-) 2.896. (6 Marks) June/09-New Course

[Ans.: $z = -2.985$ ($\bar{x} = 4000$ hours), $z_L = -2.896$ ($\bar{x}_L = 4005.97$ hours), so reject H_0 . The average life is significantly less]

Question 26: The average commission charged by full-service brokerage firms on a sale of common stock is Rs.144, with a standard deviation of Rs.52. Joel Freeland has taken a random sample of 121 trades by his clients and determined that they paid an average commission of Rs.151. At a 0.10 significance level, can Joel conclude that his client's commissions are higher than the industry average?

[Ans.: $z = 1.48$ ($\bar{x} = \text{Rs.}151$), $z_U = 1.28$ ($\bar{x}_U = \text{Rs.}150$), so reject H_0 . Their commissions are significantly higher.]

Question 27: Prior to the 1973 oil embargo and subsequent increases in the price of crude oil, gasoline usage in the United States has grown at a seasonally adjusted rate of 0.57% per month, with a standard deviation of 0.10% per month. In 15 randomly chosen months between 1975 and 1985, gasoline usage grew at an average rate of only 0.33% per month. At a level 0.01 level of significance, can you conclude that the growth in the use of gasoline had decreased as a result of the embargo and its consequences?

[Ans.: $z = -9.30$ ($\bar{x} = 0.33$ percent), $z_L = -2.33$ ($\bar{x}_L = 0.51$ percent), so reject H_0 . The growth rate has decreased significantly.]

Question 28: Grant Inc., a manufacturer of women's dress blouses, knows that its brand is carried in 19 percent of the women's clothing stores east of the Mississippi River. Grant recently sampled 85 women's clothing stores on the West Coast and found that 14.12 percent of the stores carried the brand. At the 0.04 level of significance, is there evidence that Grant has poorer distribution on the West Coast than it does east of the Mississippi?

[Ans.: $z = -1.15$ ($\bar{p} = 0.1412$), $z_L = -1.75$ ($\bar{p}_L = 0.1155$), so don't reject H_0 . There is no evidence that West Coast distribution is significantly worse.]

Question 29: Feronetics specializes in the use of gene-splicing techniques to produce new pharmaceutical compounds. It has recently developed a nasal spray containing interferon, which it believes will limit the transmission of the common cold within families. In the general population, 15.1 percent of all individuals will catch a rhinovirus-caused cold once another family member contracts such a cold. The interferon spray was tested on 180 people, one of whose family members subsequently contracted a rhinovirus-caused cold. Only 17 of the test subjects developed similar colds.

- (a) At a significance level of 0.05, should Feronetics conclude that the new spray effectively reduces transmission of colds?
- (b) What should it conclude at $\alpha = 0.02$?
- (c) On the basis of these results, do you think Feronetics should be allowed to market the new spray? Explain.

[Ans.: (a) $z = -2.12$ ($\bar{p} = 0.0944$), $z_L = -1.64$ ($\bar{p}_L = 0.1072$), so reject H_0 . Yes, they should conclude that transmission is reduced.

(b) $z_L = -2.05$ ($\bar{p}_L = 0.0963$), so the conclusion is unchanged.

(c) Not necessarily: Among other reasons, we have been given no information about potential adverse side effects of the spray.]

Question 30: A manufacturer claimed that at least 95% of the equipment which he supplied to a factory conformed to specifications. An examination of a sample of 200 pieces of equipment revealed that 18 were faulty. Test this claim at a significance level of (i) 0.05 (ii) 0.01. RTP-June/09

[Ans.: (i) $z = -2.596$ ($\bar{p} = 0.91$), $z_L = -1.64$ ($\bar{p}_L = 0.925$), so reject H_0 . Hence manufacturer's claim is rejected.

(ii) $z = -2.596$ ($\bar{p} = 0.91$), $z_L = -2.33$ ($\bar{p}_L = 0.914$), so reject H_0 . Hence manufacturer's claim is rejected.]

Question 31: A ketchup manufacturer is in the process of deciding whether to produce a new extra-spicy brand. The company's marketing-research department used a national telephone survey of 6000 households and found that extra-spicy ketchup would be purchased by 335 of them. A much more extensive study made 2 years ago showed that 5 percent of the households would purchase the brand then. At a 2 percent significance level, should the company conclude that there is an increased interest in the extra-spicy flavor?

[Ans.: $z = 2.07$ ($\bar{p} = 0.05583$), $z_U = 2.05$ ($\bar{p}_U = 0.05577$), so reject H_0 . Interest has increased significantly (although just barely).]

Question 32: Given a sample mean of 83, a sample standard deviation of 12.5, and a sample size of 22, test the hypothesis that the value of the population mean is 70, against the alternative that it is more than 70. Use the 0.025 significance level.

[Ans.: $t = 4.878$ ($\bar{x} = 83$), $t_U = 2.080$ ($\bar{x}_U = 75.54$), so reject H_0]

Question 33: Realtor Elaine Snyderman took a random sample of 12 homes in a prestigious suburb of Chicago and found the average appraised market value to be Rs.780000, with a standard deviation of Rs.49000. Test the hypothesis that for all homes in the area, the mean appraised value is Rs.825000, against the alternative that it is less than Rs.825000. Use the 0.05 level of significance.

[Ans.: $t = -3.181$ ($\bar{x} = 780000$), $t_L = -1.796$ ($\bar{x}_L = 799595$), so reject H_0]

Question 34: The data-processing department at a large life insurance company has installed new color video display terminals to replace the monochrome units it previously used. The 95 operators trained to use the new machines averaged 7.2 hours before achieving satisfactory level of performance. Their sample variance was 16.2 squared hours. Long experience with operators on the old monochrome terminals showed that they averaged 8.1 hours on the machines before their performances were satisfactory. At the 0.01

significance level, should the supervisor of the department conclude that the new terminals are easier to learn to operate?

[Ans.: $Z = -2.179$ ($\bar{x} = 7.2$), $Z_L = -2.33$ ($\bar{x}_L = 7.14$), so don't reject H_0 . The new terminals are not easier to learn to operate.]

Question 35: A television documentary on overeating claimed that Americans are about 10 pounds overweight on average. To test this claim, eighteen randomly selected individuals were examined, and their average excess weight was found to be 12.4 pounds, with a sample standard deviation of 2.7 pounds. At a significance level of 0.01, is there any reason to doubt the validity of the claimed 10-pound value?

[Ans.: $t = 3.771$ ($\bar{x} = 12.4$), $t_{CRIT} = \pm 2.898$ ($\bar{x}_L = 8.16$, $\bar{x}_U = 11.84$), so reject H_0 . The claim doesn't appear to be valid.]

Test of Hypothesis : Two-Sample Tests

Hypothesis Testing for differences between means & proportions

Difference between sample means $\rightarrow \bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2$

The mean of the sampling distribution of the distribution of the difference between sample means is symbolized $\mu_{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}$. Remember it is always equal to $\mu_{x_1} - \mu_{x_2}$

Large Sample Sizes:

$$\sigma_{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2} = \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}$$

Where, $\sigma_{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}$ = Standard error of the difference between two means

σ_1^2 = Variance of Population 1

σ_2^2 = Variance of Population 2

n_1 = Size of sample from Population 1

n_2 = Size of sample from Population 2

Similar to way done earlier, if the two population standard deviations are not known, we can estimate the standard error of the difference between two means by taking $\hat{\sigma} = s$ & formula for the estimated standard error of the difference between two means becomes

$$\hat{\sigma}_{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2} = \sqrt{\frac{\hat{\sigma}_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\hat{\sigma}_2^2}{n_2}}$$

Where, $\hat{\sigma}_{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}$ = Estimated Standard error of the difference between two means

$\hat{\sigma}_1^2$ = Estimated variance of Population 1

$\hat{\sigma}_2^2$ = Estimated variance of Population 2

$$\text{Standardized scale, } z = \frac{(\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)_{H_0}}{\hat{\sigma}_{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}}$$

Small Sample Sizes: (i) If sample size is 30 or less but population standard deviation is known: Use normal distribution & calculate standard error is calculated in same way as that in Large Sample sizes.

(ii) If sample size is 30 or less but population standard deviation is not known: Use t distribution and standard error is calculated as

$$\hat{\sigma}_{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2} = \sqrt{\frac{(n_1 - 1)\hat{\sigma}_1^2 + (n_2 - 1)\hat{\sigma}_2^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}} \times \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}$$

Note: Degree of freedom will be $n_1 + n_2 - 2$

$$\text{Standardized scale, } t = \frac{(\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)_{H_0}}{\hat{\sigma}_{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}}$$

Question 36: Two independent samples of observations were collected. For the first sample of 60 elements, the mean was 86 and the standard deviation 6. The second sample of 75 elements had a mean of 82 and a standard deviation of 9.

- Compute the estimated standard error of the difference between the two means.
- Using $\alpha = 0.01$, test whether the two samples can reasonably be considered to have come from populations with the same mean.

[Ans.: (a) 1.2961 (b) $z = 3.08$ ($\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2 = 4$), $z_{CRIT} = \pm 2.57$ ($(\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2)_{CRIT} = \pm 3.331$), so reject H_0]

Question 37: A sample of 32 money-market mutual funds was chosen on January 1, 1993, and the average annual rate of return over the past 30 days was found to be 3.23%, with a sample standard deviation of 0.51%. A year earlier, a sample of 38 money-market funds showed an average rate of return of 4.36%, with a sample standard deviation of 0.84%. Is it reasonable to conclude (at $\alpha = 0.05$) that money-market interest rates declined during 1992?

[Ans.: $z = 6.92$ ($\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2 = 1.13$ percent), $z_U = 1.64$ ($(\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2)_U = 0.27$ percent), so reject H_0]

Question 38: Notwithstanding the Equal Pay Act of 1963, in 1993 it still appeared that men earned more than women in similar jobs. A random sample of 38 male machine-tool operators found a mean hourly wage of Rs.11.38, with a standard deviation of Rs.1.84. A random sample of 45 female machine-tool operators found their mean wage to be Rs. 8.42, with a standard deviation of Rs.1.31. On the basis of these samples, is it reasonable to conclude ($\alpha = 0.01$) that the male operators are earning over Rs.2.00 more per hour than the female operators?

[Ans.: $z = 2.69$ ($\bar{x}_M - \bar{x}_W = \text{Rs.}2.96$), $z_U = 2.33$ ($(\bar{x}_M - \bar{x}_W)_U = \text{Rs.}2.83$), so reject H_0 . The male operators earn significantly more than Rs.2.00 above what the female operators earn.]

Question 39: A consumer-research organization routinely selects several car models each year and evaluates their fuel efficiency. In this year's study of two similar subcompact models from two different automakers, the average gas mileage for 12 cars of brand A was 27.2 miles per gallon, with a standard deviation of 3.8 mpg. The nine brand B cars that were tested averaged 32.1 mpg, with a standard deviation of 4.3 mpg. At $\alpha = 0.01$, should it conclude that brand B cars have higher average gas mileage than do brand A cars?

[Ans.: $t = -2.766$ ($\bar{x}_A - \bar{x}_B = -4.9$ mpg), $t_L = -2.539$ ($(\bar{x}_A - \bar{x}_B)_L = -4.499$ mpg), so reject H_0 . Brand B has significantly higher mileage.]

Question 40: To celebrate their first anniversary, Randy Nelson decided to buy a pair of diamond earring for his wife Debbie. He was shown nine pairs with marquise gems weighing approximately 2 carats per pair. Because of differences in the colors and qualities of the stones, the prices varied from set to set. The average price was Rs.2900, with a sample standard deviation of Rs.370. He also looked at six pairs with pear-shaped stones of the same 2-carat approximate weight. These earrings had an average price of Rs.3065, with a standard deviation of Rs.805. On the basis of this evidence, can Randy conclude (at a significance level of 0.05) that pear-shaped diamonds cost more, on average than marquise diamonds?

[Ans.: $t = -0.246$ ($\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2 = -\text{Rs.}75$), $t_L = -1.771$ ($(\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2)_L = -\text{Rs.}539$), so do not reject H_0 . The pear-shaped stones are not significantly more expensive.]

Question 41: Because refunds are paid more quickly on tax returns that are filed electronically, the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service was wondering whether refunds due on returns filed by mail were smaller than those due on returns filed electronically. Looking only at returns claiming refunds, a sample of 17 filed by mail had an average refund of Rs.563, with a standard deviation of Rs.378. The average refund claimed on 13 electronically filed return was Rs.958, with a standard deviation of Rs.619. At $\alpha = 0.01$, do these data support the commissioner's speculation?

[Ans.: $t = -2.162$ ($\bar{x}_M - \bar{x}_E = -\text{Rs.}395$), $t_L = -2.467$ ($(\bar{x}_M - \bar{x}_E)_L = -\text{Rs.}451$), so do not reject H_0 . The data do not support the commissioner's speculation.]

Testing Differences between Means with Dependent (or paired) Samples

Question 42: The data below are a random sample of nine firms chosen from the "Digest of Earning Reports", in The Wall Street Journal on Feb 6 2008:

- Find the mean change in earnings per share between 2007 & 2008.
- Find the standard deviation of the change and the standard error of the mean.
- Were average earnings per share different in 2007 & 2008? Test at $\alpha = 0.02$

Firm	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2007 earnings	1.38	1.26	3.64	3.50	2.47	3.21	1.05	1.98	2.72
2008 earnings	2.48	1.50	4.59	3.06	2.11	2.80	1.59	0.92	0.47

[Ans.: $t = -0.537$ ($\bar{x} = -0.19$), $t_{CRIT} = \pm 2.896$ ($x_{CRIT} = \pm 1.01$) so do not reject H_0 .]

Question 43: Nine computer-components dealers in major metropolitan areas were asked for their prices on two similar dot-matrix printers with standard widths and near-letter-quality fonts. The results of this survey are given below. At $\alpha = 0.05$, is it reasonable to assert that, on average, the Apson printer is less expensive than HP Printer?

Dealer	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Apson (Rs.)	350	419	385	360	405	395	389	409	375
HP (Rs.)	370	425	369	375	389	385	395	425	400

[Ans.: $t = 0.981$ ($\bar{x} = 5.11$), $t_U = 1.80$ ($x_U = 9.69$) so do not reject H_0 . Apson is not significantly less expensive]

Question 44: The sales data of an item in six shops before and after a special promotional campaign are as under:

Shops	A	B	C	D	E	F
Before Campaign	53	28	31	48	50	42
After Campaign	58	29	30	55	56	45

Can the campaign be judged to be a success?

Test at 5% level of significance using t-test.

(RTP-Nov/08)

[Ans.: $t = -2.782$, $t_L = -2.015$ so reject H_0 .]

Question 45: Divya is a production supervisor on the disk-drive assembly line at XY Ltd. XY Ltd. recently subscribed to an easy listening music service at its factory, hoping that this would relax the workers and lead to greater productivity. Divya is skeptical about this hypothesis and fears the music will be distracting, leading to lower productivity. She sampled weekly production for the same six workers before the music was installed and after it was installed. Her data are given below. At $\alpha = 0.02$, has the average production changed at all?

Employee	1	2	3	4	5	6
Week without music	219	205	226	198	209	216
Week with music	235	186	240	203	221	205

[Ans.: $t = 0.478$ ($\bar{x} = 2.83$), $t_{CRIT} = \pm 3.365$ ($x_{CRIT} = \pm 19.95$) so do not reject H_0 .]

Question 46: On Friday, 11 stocks in a random sample of 40 of the roughly 2500 stocks traded on the New York Stock Exchange advanced; that is, their price of their shares increased. In a sample of 60 NYSE stocks taken on Thursday, 24 advanced. At $\alpha = 0.10$, can you conclude that a smaller proportion of NYSE stocks advanced on Friday than did on Thursday?

[Ans.: $z = -1.283$ ($\bar{p}_1 - \bar{p}_2 = -0.125$), $z_L = -1.28$ ($(\bar{p}_1 - \bar{p}_2)_L = -0.1247$), so reject H_0 , a smaller proportion advanced on Friday]

Question 47: A coal-fired power plant is considering two different systems for pollution abatement. The first system has reduced the emission of pollutants to acceptable levels 68 percent of the time, as determined from 200 samples. The second, more expensive system has reduced the emission of pollutants to acceptable levels 76 percent of the time, as determined 250 air samples. If the expensive system is significantly more effective than the inexpensive system in reducing pollutants to acceptable levels, then the management of power plant will install the expensive system, Which system will be installed if management uses a significance level of 0.02 in making its decision?

[Ans.: $z = -1.89$ ($\bar{p}_1 - \bar{p}_2 = -0.08$), $z_L = -2.05$ ($(\bar{p}_1 - \bar{p}_2)_L = -0.0869$), so don't reject H_0 , install the less expensive system.]

Question 48: Two different areas of a large eastern city are being considered as sites for day-care centers. Of 200 households surveyed in one section, the proportion in which the mother worked full-time was 0.52. In the other section, 40 percent of the 150 households surveyed had mothers working at full-time jobs. At the 0.04 level of significance, is there a significant difference in the proportions of working mothers in the two areas of the city?

[Ans.: $z = 2.23$ ($\bar{p}_1 - \bar{p}_2 = 0.12$), $z_{CRIT} = \pm 2.05$ ($(\bar{p}_1 - \bar{p}_2)_{CRIT} = \pm 0.1105$), so reject H_0 , proportions are significantly different]

Chi-square and analysis of variance

Chi-square distribution is used to examine the difference among more than two sample **proportions**, ANOVA enables us to test for the significance of the differences among more than two sample **means**.

$$\text{Chi-square, } \chi^2 = \sum \frac{(O_i - E_i)^2}{E_i}$$

where, E_i = Expected frequency & O_i is Observed frequency

Number of degrees of freedom = (no. of rows-1) × (no. of columns-1)

Question 49: Given the following dimensions for contingency tables, how many degrees of freedom will the chi-square statistic for each have?

- (a) 5 rows, 4 columns.
- (b) 6 rows, 2 columns.
- (c) 3 rows, 7 columns.
- (d) 4 rows, 4 columns.

[Ans.: (a) 12 (b) 5 (c) 12 (d) 9]

Question 50: A brand manager is concerned that her brand's share may be unevenly distributed throughout the country. In a survey in which the country was divided into four geographic regions, a random sampling of 100 consumers in each region was surveyed, with the following results:

	Region				
	NE	NW	SE	SW	TOTAL
Purchase the brand	40	55	45	50	190
Do not purchase	60	45	55	50	210
Total	100	100	100	100	400

Develop a table of observed and expected frequencies for this problem.

- (a) Calculate the sample χ^2 value.
- (b) State the null and alternative hypothesis.
- (c) If the level of significance is 0.05, should the null hypothesis be rejected?

[Ans.: (a) $\chi^2 = 5.012$ (b) H_0 : region and purchasing are independent. H_1 : region and purchasing are dependent. (c) $\chi^2_U = 7.815$]

Question 51: To see if silicon chip sales are independent of where the U.S. economy is in the business cycle, data have been collected on the weekly sales of Zippy Chippy, a Silicon Valley firm, and on whether the U.S. economy was rising to a cycle peak, at a cycle peak, falling to a cycle trough, or at cycle trough. The results are:

	WEEKLY CHIP SALES			
Economy	High	Medium	Low	TOTAL
At peak	20	7	3	30
At trough	30	40	30	100
Rising	20	8	2	30
Falling	30	5	5	40
TOTAL	100	60	40	200

Calculate a table of observed and expected frequencies for this problem.

- (a) State the null and alternative hypothesis.

CA. Parag Gupta

Ph.: +91 9891 432 632

Paraggupta_ca@yahoo.co.in

Costing & O.R.

For notes/updates/amendments on all subjects log on: <http://groups.yahoo.com/group/costingbyparaggupta>

(b) Calculate the sample χ^2 value.

(c) At the 0.10 significance level, what is your conclusion?

[Ans.: (a) H_0 : sales and economy are independent. H_1 : sales and economy are dependent. (b) $\chi^2 = 34.597$ (c) $\chi^2_U = 10.645$, so we reject H_0]

Question 52: A newspaper publisher, trying to pinpoint his market's characteristics, wondered whether newspaper readership in the community is related to reader's educational achievement. A survey questioned adults in the area on their level of education and their frequency of readership. The results are shown in the following table.

FREQUENCY OF READERSHIP	LEVEL OF EDUCATION ACHIEVEMENT				TOTAL
	Professional or postgraduate	College graduate	High school grad	Did not complete high school	
Never	10	17	11	21	59
Sometimes	12	23	8	5	48
Morning or evening	35	38	16	7	96
Both editions	28	19	6	13	66
TOTAL	85	97	41	46	269

At the 0.10 significance level, does the frequency of newspaper readership in the community differ according to the reader's level of education?

[Ans.: $\chi^2 = 32.855$, $\chi^2_U = 14.684$, so we reject H_0 Different levels of education do correspond to different frequencies of readership.]

Question 53: The contingency table below summarize the results obtained in a study conducted by a research organization with respect to the performance of four competing brands of tooth paste among the users

	Brand A	Brand B	Brand C	Brand D	Total
No. of Cavities	9	13	17	11	50
One of five	63	70	85	82	300
More than five	28	37	48	37	150
Total	100	120	150	130	500

Test the hypothesis that incidence of cavities is independent of the brand of the tooth paste used. Use level of significance 1% and 5%.

[Ans.: $\chi^2 = 1.911$, $\chi^2_U = 12.59$, so we accept H_0 . Hence, incidence of cavities is independent of the brand of the tooth paste used.]

Question 54: Given below in the contingency table for production is three shifts and the number of defective good turn out- Find the value of C. It is possible that the number defective goods depends on the shifts then by them, No of Shifts:

Shift	I Week	II Week	III Week	Total
I	15	5	20	40
II	20	10	20	50
III	25	15	20	60
	60	30	60	150

[Ans.: $\chi^2 = 3.647$, $\chi^2_U = 9.488$, so we accept H_0 . Hence, the number of defective does not depends on the shift run by the factory] (RTP-June/09)

Analysis of Variance (ANOVA)

One Way Classification:

Sum of Squares for Columns, $SSC = \sum n(\bar{x} - \bar{\bar{x}})^2$

Mean Sum of Squares for Columns, $MSC = \frac{SSC}{c - 1}$

Sum of Squares due to error, $SSE = \sum_i \sum_j (x_{ij} - \bar{x}_j)^2$

Mean Sum of Squares due to error, $MSE = \frac{SSE}{c(r-1)}$

Variance Ratio, $F = \frac{MSC}{MSE}$

Degree of Freedom between Columns = c-1

Degree of Freedom between Rows = c(r-1)

where, $\bar{x}$ = grand mean i.e. mean of means,

c = total no. of columns

r = total no. of rows

i = no. of row

j = no. of column

Question 55: The three samples below have been obtained from national populations with equal variances.

8	7	12
10	5	9
7	10	13
14	9	12
11	9	14

Test the hypothesis at 5% level that the population means are equal.

(The table value of F at 5% level of significance for $v_1=2$ and $v_2=12$ is 3.88)

[Ans.: F = 4, The table values of F at 5% level of significance for (2, 12) degrees of freedom is 3.88. The calculated value of F is more than the table value of F. Hence, The null hypotheses is rejected. We, therefore conclude that the population means are not equal.]

Question 56: Below are given the yield (in kg.) per acre for 5 trial plots of 4 varieties of treatment. Carry out an analysis of variance and state conclusion

Plot no.	Treatment			
	1	2	3	4
1	42	48	68	80
2	50	66	52	94
3	62	68	76	78
4	34	78	64	82
5	52	70	70	66

[Ans.: F = 8.3, The table values of F at 5% level of significance for (3, 16) degrees of freedom is 3.24. The calculated value of F is more than the table value of F. Hence, The null hypotheses is rejected. Hence, The treatment does not have same effect.] (RTP-Nov/08)

Question 57: The manager of an assembly line in a clock manufacturing plant decided to study how different speeds of the conveyor belt affect the rate of defective units produced in an 8-hour shift. To examine this, he ran the belt at four different speeds for five 8-hour shifts each and measured the number of defective units found at the end of each shift. The results of the study follow:

Defective Units per Shift			
Speed 1	Speed 2	Speed 3	Speed 4
37	27	32	35
35	32	36	27
38	32	33	33
36	34	34	31
34	30	40	29

(a) Calculate the mean number of defective units, $\bar{x}$, for each speed; then determine the grand mean, $\bar{\bar{x}}$.

(b) Estimate the population variance (the between column variance) (i.e. MSC).

(c) Calculate the variances within the samples and estimate the population variance based upon these variances (the within column variance) (i.e. MSE).

(d) Calculate the F ratio. At the 0.05 level of significance, do the four conveyor-belt speeds produce the same mean rate of defective clocks per shift?

[Ans.: (a) $\bar{x}_j = 36.31, 31.35, 31$; $\bar{x} = 33.25$ (b) 34.5833 (c) 7.375 (d) $F = 4.69, F_0 = 3.24$, so we reject H_0 .]

Manifold Classification:

$$\text{Correction Factor, } C = \frac{\bar{x}^2}{r \times c}$$

$$\text{Sum of Squares between columns, } SSC = \sum \frac{(\sum x_j)^2}{n_j} - C$$

$$\text{Sum of Squares between rows, } SSR = \sum \frac{(\sum x_i)^2}{n_i} - C$$

$$\text{Total Sum of Squares, } SST = \sum_{i=1}^r \sum_{j=1}^c x_{ij}^2 - C$$

$$\text{Sum of Squares due to Error, } SSE = SST - \{SSC + SSR\}$$

where, $\bar{x}$ = grand mean i.e. mean of means,

c = total no. of columns

r = total no. of rows

i = no. of row

j = no. of column

Question 58: A farmer applies three types of fertilizers on 4 separate plots. The figures on yield per acre are tabulated below:

Fertilizers/Plots	Yield				Total
	A	B	C	D	
Nitrogen	6	4	8	6	24
Potash	7	6	6	9	28
Phosphates	8	5	10	9	32
Total	21	15	24	24	84

Find out if the plots are materially different in fertility as also if the three fertilizers make any material difference in yields.

[Ans.:

ANOVA TABLE

Sources of variation	d.f	S.S	MSS	Variance Ratio (F)
Rows (Fertilizers)	2	8	MSR=4	3.6
Columns (Plots)	3	18	MSC=6	2.4
Errors	6	10	MSE=1.667	
Total		36	11	

$F_{(0.05, 3, 6)}$ is 4.76 & $F_{(0.05, 2, 6)}$ is 5.14. The calculated value of F is less than the table value of F. Hence, The null hypotheses is accepted.]

Question 59: For the following data representing the number of units of production per day turned out by five workers using from machines, set-up the ANOVA table (Assumed Origin at 20).

Workers	Machine Type			
	A	B	C	D
1.	4	-2	7	-4
2.	6	0	12	3
3.	-6	-4	4	-8
4.	3	-2	6	-7
5.	-2	2	9	-1

(RTP-June/09)

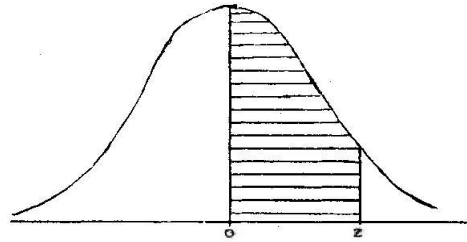
[Ans.:

ANOVA TABLE

Sources of variation	d.f	S.S	MSS	Variance Ratio (F)
Rows (Workmen)	4	161.5	40.38	6.576
Columns (Machine)	3	33.8	112.93	18.39
Errors	12	73.7	6.14	
Total	19	574		

$F_{(0.05, 4, 12)}$ is 3.259 & $F_{(0.05, 3, 12)}$ is 3.49. The calculated value of F is more than the table value of F. Hence, The null hypotheses is rejected.]

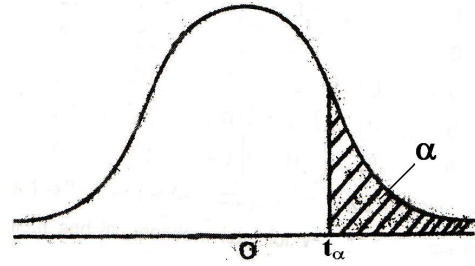
Table for **Areas Under the Standard Normal Curve**
from 0 to Z (Type II)
[P (0 ≤ X ≤ x) = n (0 ≤ Z ≤ z)]



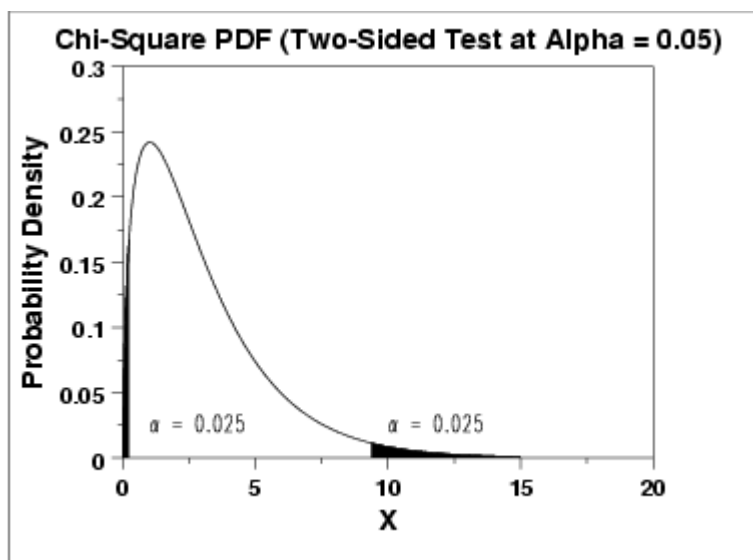
z	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.09
0.0	0.0000	0.0040	0.0080	0.0120	0.0160	0.0199	0.0239	0.0279	0.0319	0.0359
0.1	0.0398	0.0438	0.0478	0.0517	0.0557	0.0596	0.0636	0.0675	0.0714	0.0753
0.2	0.0793	0.0832	0.0871	0.0910	0.0948	0.0987	0.1026	0.1064	0.1103	0.1141
0.3	0.1179	0.1217	0.1255	0.1293	0.1331	0.1368	0.1406	0.1443	0.1480	0.1517
0.4	0.1554	0.1591	0.1628	0.1664	0.1700	0.1736	0.1772	0.1808	0.1844	0.1879
0.5	0.1915	0.1950	0.1985	0.2019	0.2054	0.2088	0.2123	0.2157	0.2190	0.2224
0.6	0.2257	0.2291	0.2324	0.2357	0.2389	0.2422	0.2454	0.2486	0.2517	0.2549
0.7	0.2580	0.2611	0.2642	0.2673	0.2704	0.2734	0.2764	0.2794	0.2823	0.2852
0.8	0.2881	0.2910	0.2939	0.2967	0.2995	0.3023	0.3051	0.3078	0.3106	0.3133
0.9	0.3159	0.3186	0.3212	0.3238	0.3264	0.3289	0.3315	0.3304	0.3365	0.3389
1.0	0.3413	0.3438	0.3461	0.3485	0.3508	0.3531	0.3554	0.3577	0.3599	0.3621
1.1	0.3643	0.3665	0.3686	0.3708	0.3729	0.3749	0.3770	0.3790	0.3810	0.3830
1.2	0.3849	0.3869	0.3888	0.3907	0.3925	0.3944	0.3962	0.3980	0.3997	0.4015
1.3	0.4032	0.4049	0.4066	0.4082	0.4099	0.4115	0.4131	0.4147	0.4162	0.4177
1.4	0.4192	0.4207	0.4222	0.4236	0.4251	0.4265	0.4279	0.4292	0.4306	0.4319
1.5	0.4332	0.4345	0.4357	0.4370	0.4382	0.4394	0.4406	0.4418	0.4429	0.4441
1.6	0.4452	0.4463	0.4474	0.4484	0.4495	0.4505	0.4515	0.4525	0.4535	0.4545
1.7	0.4554	0.4564	0.4573	0.4582	0.4591	0.4599	0.4608	0.4616	0.4625	0.4633
1.8	0.4641	0.4649	0.4656	0.4664	0.4671	0.4678	0.4686	0.4693	0.4699	0.4706
1.9	0.4713	0.4719	0.4726	0.4732	0.4738	0.4744	0.4750	0.4756	0.4761	0.4767
2.0	0.4772	0.4778	0.4783	0.4788	0.4793	0.4798	0.4803	0.4808	0.4812	0.4817
2.1	0.4821	0.4826	0.4830	0.4834	0.4838	0.4842	0.4846	0.4850	0.4854	0.4857
2.2	0.4861	0.4864	0.4868	0.4871	0.4875	0.4878	0.4881	0.4884	0.4887	0.4890
2.3	0.4893	0.4896	0.4898	0.4901	0.4904	0.4906	0.4909	0.4911	0.4913	0.4916
2.4	0.4918	0.4920	0.4922	0.4925	0.4927	0.4929	0.4931	0.4932	0.4934	0.4936
2.5	0.4938	0.4940	0.4941	0.4943	0.4945	0.4946	0.4948	0.4949	0.4951	0.4952
2.6	0.4953	0.4955	0.4956	0.4957	0.4959	0.4960	0.4961	0.4962	0.4963	0.4964
2.7	0.4965	0.4966	0.4967	0.4968	0.4969	0.4970	0.4971	0.4972	0.4973	0.4974
2.8	0.4974	0.4975	0.4976	0.4977	0.4977	0.4978	0.4979	0.4979	0.4980	0.4981
2.9	0.4981	0.4982	0.4982	0.4983	0.4984	0.4984	0.4985	0.4985	0.4986	0.4986
3.0	0.4987	0.4987	0.4987	0.4988	0.4988	0.4989	0.4989	0.4989	0.4990	0.4990
3.1	0.4990	0.4991	0.4991	0.4991	0.4992	0.4992	0.4992	0.4992	0.4993	0.4993
3.2	0.4993	0.4993	0.4994	0.4994	0.4994	0.4994	0.4994	0.4995	0.4995	0.4995
3.3	0.4995	0.4995	0.4995	0.4996	0.4996	0.4996	0.4996	0.4996	0.4996	0.4997
3.4	0.4997	0.4997	0.4997	0.4997	0.4997	0.4997	0.4997	0.4997	0.4997	0.4998
3.5	0.4998	0.4998	0.4998	0.4998	0.4998	0.4998	0.4998	0.4998	0.4998	0.4998
3.6	0.4998	0.4998	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999
3.7	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999	0.4999

Student's t Distribution

The following table provides the values of t_{α} that correspond to a given upper-tail area α and a specified number of degree of freedom (i.e. $n-1$).

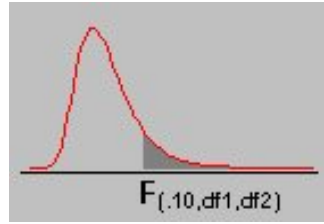


Degree of Freedom(ν)	Upper-tail area α										
	0.25	0.2	0.15	0.1	0.05	0.025	0.01	0.005	0.0025	0.001	0.0005
1	1.000	1.376	1.963	3.078	6.314	12.710	31.820	63.660	127.300	318.300	636.600
2	0.816	1.061	1.386	1.886	2.920	4.303	6.965	9.925	14.090	22.330	31.600
3	0.765	0.978	1.250	1.638	2.353	3.182	4.541	5.841	7.453	10.210	12.920
4	0.741	0.941	1.190	1.533	2.132	2.776	3.747	4.604	5.598	7.173	8.610
5	0.727	0.920	1.156	1.476	2.015	2.571	3.365	4.032	4.773	5.893	6.869
6	0.718	0.906	1.134	1.440	1.943	2.447	3.143	3.707	4.317	5.208	5.959
7	0.711	0.896	1.119	1.415	1.895	2.365	2.998	3.499	4.029	4.785	5.408
8	0.706	0.889	1.108	1.397	1.860	2.306	2.896	3.355	3.833	4.501	5.041
9	0.703	0.883	1.100	1.383	1.833	2.262	2.821	3.250	3.690	4.297	4.781
10	0.700	0.879	1.093	1.372	1.812	2.228	2.764	3.169	3.581	4.144	4.587
11	0.697	0.876	1.088	1.363	1.796	2.201	2.718	3.106	3.497	4.025	4.437
12	0.695	0.873	1.083	1.356	1.782	2.179	2.681	3.055	3.428	3.930	4.318
13	0.694	0.870	1.079	1.350	1.771	2.160	2.650	3.012	3.372	3.852	4.221
14	0.692	0.868	1.076	1.345	1.761	2.145	2.624	2.977	3.326	3.787	4.140
15	0.691	0.866	1.074	1.341	1.753	2.131	2.602	2.947	3.286	3.733	4.073
16	0.690	0.865	1.071	1.337	1.746	2.120	2.583	2.921	3.252	3.686	4.015
17	0.689	0.863	1.069	1.333	1.740	2.110	2.567	2.898	3.222	3.646	3.965
18	0.688	0.862	1.067	1.330	1.734	2.101	2.552	2.878	3.197	3.610	3.922
19	0.688	0.861	1.066	1.328	1.729	2.093	2.539	2.861	3.174	3.579	3.883
20	0.687	0.860	1.064	1.325	1.725	2.086	2.528	2.845	3.153	3.552	3.850
21	0.686	0.859	1.063	1.323	1.721	2.080	2.518	2.831	3.135	3.527	3.819
22	0.686	0.858	1.061	1.321	1.717	2.074	2.508	2.819	3.119	3.505	3.792
23	0.685	0.858	1.060	1.319	1.714	2.069	2.500	2.807	3.104	3.485	3.767
24	0.685	0.857	1.059	1.318	1.711	2.064	2.492	2.797	3.091	3.467	3.745
25	0.684	0.856	1.058	1.316	1.708	2.060	2.485	2.787	3.078	3.450	3.725
26	0.684	0.856	1.058	1.315	1.706	2.056	2.479	2.779	3.067	3.435	3.707
27	0.684	0.855	1.057	1.314	1.703	2.052	2.473	2.771	3.057	3.421	3.690
28	0.683	0.855	1.056	1.313	1.701	2.048	2.467	2.763	3.047	3.408	3.674
29	0.683	0.854	1.055	1.311	1.699	2.045	2.462	2.756	3.038	3.396	3.659
30	0.683	0.854	1.055	1.310	1.697	2.042	2.457	2.750	3.030	3.385	3.646
40	0.681	0.851	1.050	1.303	1.684	2.021	2.423	2.704	2.971	3.307	3.551
50	0.679	0.849	1.047	1.299	1.676	2.009	2.403	2.678	2.937	3.261	3.496
60	0.679	0.848	1.045	1.296	1.671	2.000	2.390	2.660	2.915	3.232	3.460
80	0.678	0.846	1.043	1.292	1.664	1.990	2.374	2.639	2.887	3.195	3.416
100	0.677	0.845	1.042	1.290	1.660	1.984	2.364	2.626	2.871	3.174	3.390
120	0.677	0.845	1.041	1.289	1.658	1.980	2.358	2.617	2.860	3.160	3.373
∞	0.674	0.842	1.036	1.282	1.645	1.960	2.326	2.576	2.807	3.090	3.291



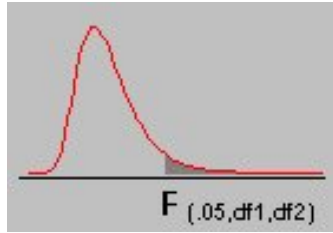
Upper-tail area α

df	0.995	0.99	0.975	0.95	0.9	0.75	0.5	0.25	0.1	0.05	0.025	0.02	0.01	0.005
1	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.004	0.016	0.102	0.455	1.323	2.706	3.841	5.024	5.412	6.635	7.879
2	0.010	0.020	0.051	0.103	0.211	0.575	1.386	2.773	4.605	5.991	7.378	7.824	9.210	10.597
3	0.072	0.115	0.216	0.352	0.584	1.213	2.366	4.108	6.251	7.815	9.348	9.837	11.345	12.838
4	0.207	0.297	0.484	0.711	1.064	1.923	3.357	5.385	7.779	9.488	11.143	11.668	13.277	14.860
5	0.412	0.554	0.831	1.145	1.610	2.675	4.351	6.626	9.236	11.071	12.833	13.388	15.086	16.750
6	0.676	0.872	1.237	1.635	2.204	3.455	5.348	7.841	10.645	12.592	14.449	15.033	16.812	18.548
7	0.989	1.239	1.690	2.167	2.833	4.255	6.346	9.037	12.017	14.067	16.013	16.622	18.475	20.278
8	1.344	1.647	2.180	2.733	3.490	5.071	7.344	10.219	13.362	15.507	17.535	18.168	20.090	21.955
9	1.735	2.088	2.700	3.325	4.168	5.899	8.343	11.389	14.684	16.919	19.023	19.679	21.666	23.589
10	2.156	2.558	3.247	3.940	4.865	6.737	9.342	12.549	15.987	18.307	20.483	21.161	23.209	25.188
11	2.603	3.053	3.816	4.575	5.578	7.584	10.341	13.701	17.275	19.675	21.920	22.618	24.725	26.757
12	3.074	3.571	4.404	5.226	6.304	8.438	11.340	14.845	18.549	21.026	23.337	24.054	26.217	28.300
13	3.565	4.107	5.009	5.892	7.042	9.299	12.340	15.984	19.812	22.362	24.736	25.472	27.688	29.819
14	4.075	4.660	5.629	6.571	7.790	10.165	13.339	17.117	21.064	23.685	26.119	26.873	29.141	31.319
15	4.601	5.229	6.262	7.261	8.547	11.037	14.339	18.245	22.307	24.996	27.488	28.259	30.578	32.801
16	5.142	5.812	6.908	7.962	9.312	11.912	15.339	19.369	23.542	26.296	28.845	29.633	32.000	34.267
17	5.697	6.408	7.564	8.672	10.085	12.792	16.338	20.489	24.769	27.587	30.191	30.995	33.409	35.718
18	6.265	7.015	8.231	9.390	10.865	13.675	17.338	21.605	25.989	28.869	31.526	32.346	34.805	37.156
19	6.844	7.633	8.907	10.117	11.651	14.562	18.338	22.718	27.204	30.144	32.852	33.687	36.191	38.582
20	7.434	8.260	9.591	10.851	12.443	15.452	19.337	23.828	28.412	31.410	34.170	35.020	37.566	39.997
21	8.034	8.897	10.283	11.591	13.240	16.344	20.337	24.935	29.615	32.671	35.479	36.343	38.932	41.401
22	8.643	9.542	10.982	12.338	14.041	17.240	21.337	26.039	30.813	33.924	36.781	37.659	40.289	42.796
23	9.260	10.196	11.689	13.091	14.848	18.137	22.337	27.141	32.007	35.172	38.076	38.968	41.638	44.181
24	9.886	10.856	12.401	13.848	15.659	19.037	23.337	28.241	33.196	36.415	39.364	40.270	42.980	45.559
25	10.520	11.524	13.120	14.611	16.473	19.939	24.337	29.339	34.382	37.652	40.646	41.566	44.314	46.928
26	11.160	12.198	13.844	15.379	17.292	20.843	25.336	30.435	35.563	38.885	41.923	42.856	45.642	48.290
27	11.808	12.879	14.573	16.151	18.114	21.749	26.336	31.528	36.741	40.113	43.195	44.140	46.963	49.645
28	12.461	13.565	15.308	16.928	18.939	22.657	27.336	32.620	37.916	41.337	44.461	45.419	48.278	50.993
29	13.121	14.256	16.047	17.708	19.768	23.567	28.336	33.711	39.087	42.557	45.722	46.693	49.588	52.336
30	13.787	14.953	16.791	18.493	20.599	24.478	29.336	34.800	40.256	43.773	46.979	47.962	50.892	53.672



F Table for $\alpha=.10$.

df for numerator(v_1)											
df for denominator(v_2)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12
1	39.863	49.500	53.593	55.833	57.240	58.204	58.906	59.439	59.858	60.195	60.705
2	8.526	9.000	9.162	9.243	9.293	9.326	9.349	9.367	9.381	9.392	9.408
3	5.538	5.462	5.391	5.343	5.309	5.285	5.266	5.252	5.240	5.230	5.216
4	4.545	4.325	4.191	4.107	4.051	4.010	3.979	3.955	3.936	3.920	3.896
5	4.060	3.780	3.619	3.520	3.453	3.405	3.368	3.339	3.316	3.297	3.268
6	3.776	3.463	3.289	3.181	3.108	3.055	3.014	2.983	2.958	2.937	2.905
7	3.589	3.257	3.074	2.961	2.883	2.827	2.785	2.752	2.725	2.703	2.668
8	3.458	3.113	2.924	2.806	2.726	2.668	2.624	2.589	2.561	2.538	2.502
9	3.360	3.006	2.813	2.693	2.611	2.551	2.505	2.469	2.440	2.416	2.379
10	3.285	2.924	2.728	2.605	2.522	2.461	2.414	2.377	2.347	2.323	2.284
11	3.225	2.860	2.660	2.536	2.451	2.389	2.342	2.304	2.274	2.248	2.209
12	3.177	2.807	2.606	2.480	2.394	2.331	2.283	2.245	2.214	2.188	2.147
13	3.136	2.763	2.560	2.434	2.347	2.283	2.234	2.195	2.164	2.138	2.097
14	3.102	2.726	2.522	2.395	2.307	2.243	2.193	2.154	2.122	2.095	2.054
15	3.073	2.695	2.490	2.361	2.273	2.208	2.158	2.119	2.086	2.059	2.017
16	3.048	2.668	2.462	2.333	2.244	2.178	2.128	2.088	2.055	2.028	1.985
17	3.026	2.645	2.437	2.308	2.218	2.152	2.102	2.061	2.028	2.001	1.958
18	3.007	2.624	2.416	2.286	2.196	2.130	2.079	2.038	2.005	1.977	1.933
19	2.990	2.606	2.397	2.266	2.176	2.109	2.058	2.017	1.984	1.956	1.912
20	2.975	2.589	2.380	2.249	2.158	2.091	2.040	1.999	1.965	1.937	1.892
21	2.961	2.575	2.365	2.233	2.142	2.075	2.023	1.982	1.948	1.920	1.875
22	2.949	2.561	2.351	2.219	2.128	2.061	2.008	1.967	1.933	1.904	1.859
23	2.937	2.549	2.339	2.207	2.115	2.047	1.995	1.953	1.919	1.890	1.845
24	2.927	2.538	2.327	2.195	2.103	2.035	1.983	1.941	1.906	1.877	1.832
25	2.918	2.528	2.317	2.184	2.092	2.024	1.971	1.929	1.895	1.866	1.820
26	2.909	2.519	2.307	2.174	2.082	2.014	1.961	1.919	1.884	1.855	1.809
27	2.901	2.511	2.299	2.165	2.073	2.005	1.952	1.909	1.874	1.845	1.799
28	2.894	2.503	2.291	2.157	2.064	1.996	1.943	1.900	1.865	1.836	1.790
29	2.887	2.495	2.283	2.149	2.057	1.988	1.935	1.892	1.857	1.827	1.781
30	2.881	2.489	2.276	2.142	2.049	1.980	1.927	1.884	1.849	1.819	1.773
40	2.835	2.440	2.226	2.091	1.997	1.927	1.873	1.829	1.793	1.763	1.715
60	2.791	2.393	2.177	2.041	1.946	1.875	1.819	1.775	1.738	1.707	1.657
120	2.748	2.347	2.130	1.992	1.896	1.824	1.767	1.722	1.684	1.652	1.601



F Table for alpha=.05 .

df for numerator(v ₁)											
df for denominator(v ₂)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12
1	161.448	199.500	215.707	224.583	230.162	233.986	236.768	238.883	240.543	241.882	243.906
2	18.513	19.000	19.164	19.247	19.296	19.330	19.353	19.371	19.385	19.396	19.413
3	10.128	9.552	9.277	9.117	9.014	8.941	8.887	8.845	8.812	8.786	8.745
4	7.709	6.944	6.591	6.388	6.256	6.163	6.094	6.041	5.999	5.964	5.912
5	6.608	5.786	5.410	5.192	5.050	4.950	4.876	4.818	4.773	4.735	4.678
6	5.987	5.143	4.757	4.534	4.387	4.284	4.207	4.147	4.099	4.060	4.000
7	5.591	4.737	4.347	4.120	3.972	3.866	3.787	3.726	3.677	3.637	3.575
8	5.318	4.459	4.066	3.838	3.688	3.581	3.501	3.438	3.388	3.347	3.284
9	5.117	4.257	3.863	3.633	3.482	3.374	3.293	3.230	3.179	3.137	3.073
10	4.965	4.103	3.708	3.478	3.326	3.217	3.136	3.072	3.020	2.978	2.913
11	4.844	3.982	3.587	3.357	3.204	3.095	3.012	2.948	2.896	2.854	2.788
12	4.747	3.885	3.490	3.259	3.106	2.996	2.913	2.849	2.796	2.753	2.687
13	4.667	3.806	3.411	3.179	3.025	2.915	2.832	2.767	2.714	2.671	2.604
14	4.600	3.739	3.344	3.112	2.958	2.848	2.764	2.699	2.646	2.602	2.534
15	4.543	3.682	3.287	3.056	2.901	2.791	2.707	2.641	2.588	2.544	2.475
16	4.494	3.634	3.239	3.007	2.852	2.741	2.657	2.591	2.538	2.494	2.425
17	4.451	3.592	3.197	2.965	2.810	2.699	2.614	2.548	2.494	2.450	2.381
18	4.414	3.555	3.160	2.928	2.773	2.661	2.577	2.510	2.456	2.412	2.342
19	4.381	3.522	3.127	2.895	2.740	2.628	2.544	2.477	2.423	2.378	2.308
20	4.351	3.493	3.098	2.866	2.711	2.599	2.514	2.447	2.393	2.348	2.278
21	4.325	3.467	3.073	2.840	2.685	2.573	2.488	2.421	2.366	2.321	2.250
22	4.301	3.443	3.049	2.817	2.661	2.549	2.464	2.397	2.342	2.297	2.226
23	4.279	3.422	3.028	2.796	2.640	2.528	2.442	2.375	2.320	2.275	2.204
24	4.260	3.403	3.009	2.776	2.621	2.508	2.423	2.355	2.300	2.255	2.183
25	4.242	3.385	2.991	2.759	2.603	2.490	2.405	2.337	2.282	2.237	2.165
26	4.225	3.369	2.975	2.743	2.587	2.474	2.388	2.321	2.266	2.220	2.148
27	4.210	3.354	2.960	2.728	2.572	2.459	2.373	2.305	2.250	2.204	2.132
28	4.196	3.340	2.947	2.714	2.558	2.445	2.359	2.291	2.236	2.190	2.118
29	4.183	3.328	2.934	2.701	2.545	2.432	2.346	2.278	2.223	2.177	2.105
30	4.171	3.316	2.922	2.690	2.534	2.421	2.334	2.266	2.211	2.165	2.092
40	4.085	3.232	2.839	2.606	2.450	2.336	2.249	2.180	2.124	2.077	2.004
60	4.001	3.150	2.758	2.525	2.368	2.254	2.167	2.097	2.040	1.993	1.917
120	3.920	3.072	2.680	2.447	2.290	2.175	2.087	2.016	1.959	1.911	1.834

LOGARITHMS

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Mean Differences								
											1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	0000	0043	0086	0128	0170	0212	0253	0294	0334	0374	4	8	12	17	21	25	29	33	37
11	0414	0453	0492	0531	0569	0607	0645	0682	0719	0755	4	8	11	15	19	23	26	30	34
12	0792	0828	0864	0899	0934	0969	1004	1038	1072	1106	3	7	10	14	17	21	24	28	31
13	1139	1173	1206	1239	1271	1303	1335	1367	1399	1430	3	6	10	13	16	19	23	26	29
14	1461	1492	1523	1553	1584	1614	1644	1673	1703	1732	3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27
15	1761	1790	1818	1847	1875	1903	1931	1959	1987	2014	3	6	8	11	14	17	20	22	25
16	2041	2068	2095	2122	2148	2175	2201	2227	2253	2279	3	5	8	11	13	16	18	21	24
17	2304	2330	2355	2380	2405	2430	2455	2480	2504	2529	2	5	7	10	12	15	17	20	22
18	2553	2577	2601	2625	2648	2672	2695	2718	2742	2765	2	5	7	9	12	14	16	19	21
19	2788	2810	2833	2856	2878	2900	2923	2945	2967	2989	2	4	7	9	11	13	16	18	20
20	3010	3032	3054	3075	3096	3118	3139	3160	3181	3201	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19
21	3222	3243	3263	3284	3304	3324	3345	3365	3385	3404	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
22	3424	3444	3464	3483	3502	3522	3541	3560	3579	3598	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	15	17
23	3617	3636	3655	3674	3692	3711	3729	3747	3766	3784	2	4	6	7	9	11	13	15	17
24	3802	3820	3838	3856	3874	3892	3909	3927	3945	3962	2	4	5	7	9	11	12	14	16
25	3979	3997	4014	4031	4048	4065	4082	4099	4116	4133	2	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	15
26	4150	4166	4183	4200	4216	4232	4249	4265	4281	4298	2	3	5	7	8	10	11	13	15
27	4314	4330	4346	4362	4378	4393	4409	4425	4440	4456	2	3	5	6	8	9	11	13	14
28	4472	4487	4502	4518	4533	4548	4564	4579	4594	4609	2	3	5	6	8	9	11	12	14
29	4624	4639	4654	4669	4683	4698	4713	4728	4742	4757	1	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13
30	4771	4786	4800	4814	4829	4843	4857	4871	4886	4900	1	3	4	6	7	9	10	11	13
31	4914	4928	4942	4955	4969	4983	4997	5011	5024	5038	1	3	4	6	7	8	10	11	12
32	5051	5065	5079	5092	5105	5119	5132	5145	5159	5172	1	3	4	5	7	8	9	11	12
33	5185	5198	5211	5224	5237	5250	5263	5276	5289	5302	1	3	4	5	6	8	9	10	12
34	5315	5328	5340	5353	5366	5378	5391	5403	5416	5428	1	3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11
35	5441	5453	5465	5478	5490	5502	5514	5527	5539	5551	1	2	4	5	6	7	9	10	11
36	5563	5575	5587	5599	5611	5623	5635	5647	5658	5670	1	2	4	5	6	7	8	10	11
37	5682	5694	5705	5717	5729	5740	5752	5763	5775	5786	1	2	3	5	6	7	8	9	10
38	5798	5808	5821	5832	5843	5855	5866	5877	5888	5899	1	2	3	5	6	7	8	9	10
39	5911	5922	5933	5944	5955	5966	5977	5988	5999	6010	1	2	3	4	5	7	8	9	10
40	6021	6031	6042	6053	6064	6075	6085	6096	6107	6117	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	9	10
41	6128	6138	6149	6160	6170	6180	6191	6201	6212	6222	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
42	6232	6243	6253	6263	6274	6284	6294	6304	6314	6325	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
43	6335	6345	6355	6365	6375	6385	6395	6405	6415	6425	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
44	6435	6444	6454	6464	6474	6484	6493	6503	6514	6522	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
45	6532	6542	6551	6561	6571	6580	6590	6599	6609	6618	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
46	6628	6637	6646	6656	6665	6675	6684	6693	6702	6712	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	7	8
47	6721	6730	6739	6749	6758	6767	6776	6785	6794	6803	1	2	3	4	5	5	6	7	8
48	6812	6821	6830	6839	6848	6857	6866	6875	6884	6893	1	2	3	3	4	5	6	6	8
49	6902	6911	6920	6928	6937	6946	6955	6964	6972	6981	1	2	3	4	4	5	6	7	8
50	6990	6998	7007	7016	7024	7033	7042	7050	7059	7067	1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8
51	7076	7083	7093	7101	7110	7118	7126	7135	7143	7152	1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8
52	7160	7168	7177	7185	7193	7202	7210	7318	7226	7235	1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	7
53	7243	7251	7259	7267	7275	7284	7292	7300	7308	7316	1	2	2	3	4	5	6	6	7
54	7324	7332	7340	7348	7356	7364	7372	7350	7355	73	1	2	2	3	4	5	6	6	7
55	7404	7412	7419	7427	7435	7443	7451	7459	7466	7474	1	2	2	3	4	5	5	6	7
56	7482	7490	7497	7505	7513	7520	7528	7536	7543	7551	1	2	2	3	4	5	5	6	7
57	7559	7566	7574	7582	7589	7597	7604	7612	7619	7627	1	2	2	3	4	5	5	6	7
58	7634	7642	7619	7657	7664	7672	7679	7686	7694	7701	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	6	7
59	7709	7716	7723	7731	7738	7745	7752	7760	7767	7774	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	6	7
60	7782	7789	7796	7803	7810	7818	7825	7832	7839	7846	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	6	6
61	7853	7860	7868	7875	7882	7889	7896	7903	7910	7917	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	6	6

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Mean Differences								
											1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
62	7924	7931	7938	7945	7952	7959	7966	7973	7980	7987	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	6	6
63	7993	8000	8007	8014	8021	8028	8035	8041	8048	8055	1	1	2	1	1	2	5	5	6
64	8062	8069	8075	8082	8089	8096	8102	8109	8116	8122	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	5	6
65	8129	8136	8142	8149	8156	8162	8169	8176	8182	8189	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	5	6
66	8195	8202	8209	8215	8222	8228	8235	8241	8248	8254	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	5	6
67	8261	8267	8274	8280	8287	8293	8299	8306	8312	8319	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	5	6
68	8325	8331	8338	8344	8351	8357	8363	8370	8376	8382	1	1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6
69	8388	8395	8401	8407	8414	8420	8426	8432	8439	8445	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	5	6
70	8451	8457	8463	8470	8476	8482	8488	8494	8500	8506	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	5	6
71	8513	8519	8525	8531	8537	8543	8549	8555	8561	8567	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	5	5
72	8573	8579	8585	8591	8597	8603	8609	8615	8621	8627	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	5	5
73	8633	8639	8645	8651	8657	8663	8669	8675	8681	8686	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	5	5
74	8692	8698	8704	8710	8716	8722	8727	8733	8739	8745	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	5	5
75	8751	8756	8762	8768	8774	8779	8785	8791	8797	8802	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	5
76	8808	8814	8820	8825	8831	8837	8842	8848	8854	8859	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	5
77	8865	8871	8876	8882	8887	8893	8899	8904	8910	8915	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
78	8921	8927	8932	8938	8943	8949	8954	8960	8965	8971	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
79	8976	8982	8987	8993	8998	9004	9009	9015	9020	9025	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
80	9031	9036	9042	9047	9053	9058	9063	9069	9074	9079	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
81	9085	9090	9096	9101	9106	9112	9117	9122	9128	9133	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
82	9138	9143	9149	9154	9159	9165	9170	9175	9180	9186	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
83	9191	9196	9201	9206	9212	9217	9222	9227	9232	9238	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
84	9243	9248	9253	9258	9263	9269	9274	9279	9284	9289	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
85	9294	9299	9304	9309	9315	9320	9325	9330	9335	9340	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
86	9345	9350	9355	9360	9365	9370	9375	9380	9385	9390	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
87	9395	9400	9405	9410	9415	9420	9425	9430	9435	9440	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
88	9445	9450	9455	9460	9465	9469	9474	9479	9484	9489	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
89	9494	9499	9504	9509	9513	9518	9523	9528	9533	9538	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
90	9547	9547	9552	9557	9562	9566	9571	9576	9581	9586	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
91	9590	9595	9600	9605	9609	9614	9619	9624	9628	9633	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
92	9638	9643	9647	9652	9657	9661	9666	9671	9675	9680	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
93	9685	9689	9694	9699	9703	9708	9713	9717	9722	9727	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
94	9731	9736	9741	9745	9750	9754	9759	9763	9768	9773	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
95	9777	9782	9786	9791	9795	9800	9805	9809	9814	9818	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
96	9823	9827	9832	9836	9841	9845	9850	9854	9859	9863	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
97	9868	9872	9877	9881	9886	9890	9894	9899	9903	9908	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
98	9982	9917	9921	9928	9930	9934	9939	9943	9948	9952	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
99	9956	9961	9965	9969	9974	9978	9983	9987	9991	9996	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	4

ANTILOGARITHMS

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Mean Differences								
											1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
.00	1000	1002	1005	1007	1009	1012	1014	1016	1019	1021	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
.01	1023	1026	1018	1030	1033	1035	1038	1040	1042	1045	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
.02	1047	1050	1052	1054	1057	1059	1062	1064	1067	1069	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
.03	1072	1074	1076	1079	1081	1084	1086	1089	1091	1094	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
.04	1096	1099	1102	1104	1107	1109	1112	1114	1117	1119	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
.05	1122	1125	1127	1130	1132	1135	1138	1140	1143	1146	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
.06	1148	1151	1153	1156	1159	1161	1164	1167	1169	1172	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
.07	1175	1178	1180	1183	1186	1189	1191	1194	1197	1199	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
.08	1202	1205	1208	1211	1213	1216	1219	1222	1225	1227	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3
.09	1230	1233	1236	1239	1242	1245	1247	1250	1253	1256	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3
.10	1259	1262	1265	1268	1271	1274	1276	1279	1282	1285	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3
.11	1288	1291	1294	1297	1300	1303	1306	1309	1312	1315	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3
.12	1318	1321	1324	1327	1330	1333	1337	1340	1343	1346	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3
.13	1349	1352	1355	1358	1361	1364	1368	1371	1374	1377	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3
.14	1380	1384	1387	1390	1393	1396	1400	1403	1406	1409	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3
.15	1413	1416	1419	1422	1426	1429	1432	1435	1439	1442	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3
.16	1445	1449	1452	1455	1459	1462	1466	1469	1472	1476	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
.17	1479	1483	1486	1489	1492	1493	1496	1500	1503	1507	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
.18	1514	1517	1521	1524	1528	1531	1535	1538	1542	1545	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
.19	1549	1552	1556	1560	1563	1567	1570	1574	1578	1581	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
.20	1585	1589	1592	1596	1600	1603	1607	1611	1614	1618	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3
.21	1622	1626	1629	1633	1637	1641	1644	1648	1652	1656	0	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3
.22	1660	1663	1667	1671	1675	1679	1683	1687	1690	1694	0	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3
.23	1698	1702	1706	1710	1714	1718	1722	1726	1730	1734	0	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	4
.24	1738	1742	1746	1750	1754	1758	1762	1766	1770	1774	0	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	4
.25	1778	1782	1786	1791	1795	1799	1803	1807	1811	1816	0	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	4
.26	1820	1824	1828	1832	1837	1841	1845	1849	1854	1858	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	4
.27	1862	1866	1871	1875	1879	1884	1888	1892	1897	1901	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	4
.28	1905	1910	1914	1919	1923	1928	1932	1936	1941	1945	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
.29	1950	1954	1959	1963	1968	1972	1977	1982	1986	1991	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
.30	1995	2000	2004	2009	2014	2018	2023	2028	2032	2037	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
.31	2042	2046	2051	2056	2061	2065	2070	2075	2080	2084	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
.32	2089	2094	2099	2104	2109	2113	2118	2123	2128	2133	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
.33	2138	2143	2148	2153	2158	2163	2168	2173	2178	2183	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4
.34	2188	2193	2198	2203	2208	2213	2218	2223	2228	2234	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
.35	2239	2245	2249	2254	2259	2265	2270	2275	2280	2286	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
.36	2291	2296	2301	2307	2312	2317	2323	2328	2333	2339	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
.37	2344	2350	2355	2360	2366	2371	2376	2381	2386	2393	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
.38	2399	2404	2410	2415	2421	2427	2432	2438	2443	2449	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5
.39	2455	2460	2465	2472	2477	2483	2489	2495	2500	2506	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	5
.40	2512	2518	2523	2529	2535	2541	2547	2553	2559	2564	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	5	5
.41	2570	2576	2582	2588	2594	2600	2606	2612	2618	2624	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	5	5
.42	2630	2636	2642	2649	2655	2661	2667	2673	2679	2685	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	5	6
.43	2692	2698	2704	2710	2716	2723	2729	2735	2742	2748	1	1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6
.44	2754	2761	2767	2773	2780	2786	2793	2799	2805	2812	1	1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6
.45	2818	2825	2831	2838	2844	2851	2858	2864	2871	2877	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	5	6
.46	2884	2891	2897	2904	2911	2917	2924	2931	2938	2944	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	5	6
.47	2951	2958	2965	2972	2979	2985	2992	2999	3006	3013	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	5	6
.48	3020	3027	3034	3041	3048	3055	3062	3069	3076	3083	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	6	6
.49	3090	3097	3105	3112	3119	3126	3133	3141	3148	3155	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	6	6
.50	3162	3170	3177	3184	3192	3199	3206	3214	3221	3228	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	6	8
.51	3236	3243	3251	3258	3266	3273	3281	3289	3296	3304	1	2	2	3	4	5	5	6	8
.52	3311	3319	3327	3334	3342	3350	3357	3365	3373	3381	1	2	2	3	4	5	5	6	8

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Mean Differences								
											1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
.53	3388	3396	3404	3412	3420	3428	3436	3443	3451	3459	1	2	2	3	4	5	6	6	8
.54	3467	3475	3483	3491	3499	3508	3516	3524	3532	3540	1	2	2	3	4	5	6	6	8
.55	3548	3556	3565	3573	3581	3589	3597	3606	3614	3622	1	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
.56	3631	3639	3648	3656	3664	3673	3681	3690	3698	3707	1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8
.57	3715	3724	3733	3741	3750	3758	3767	3776	3784	3793	1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8
.58	3802	3811	3819	3828	3837	3846	3855	3864	3873	3882	1	2	3	4	4	5	6	7	8
.59	3890	3899	3908	3917	3926	3936	3945	3954	3963	3972	1	2	3	4	5	5	6	7	8
.60	4074	4083	4093	4102	4111	4121	4130	4140	4150	4159	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
.61	4074	4083	4093	4102	4111	4121	4130	4140	4150	4159	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
.62	4169	4178	4188	4198	4207	4217	4227	4236	4256	4256	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
.63	4266	4276	4285	4295	4305	4315	4325	4335	4345	4355	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
.64	4365	4375	4385	4395	4406	4416	4426	4436	4446	4457	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
.65	4467	4477	4487	4498	4508	4519	4529	4539	4550	4560	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
.66	4571	4581	4592	4603	4613	4624	4634	4645	4656	4667	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	9	10
.67	4677	4688	4699	4710	4721	4732	4742	4753	4764	4775	1	2	3	4	5	7	8	9	10
.68	4786	4797	4808	4819	4831	4842	4853	4864	4875	4887	1	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	10
.69	4898	4909	4920	4932	4943	4955	4966	4977	4989	5000	1	2	3	5	6	7	8	9	10
.70	5012	5023	5035	5047	5058	5070	5082	5093	5105	5117	1	2	4	5	6	7	8	9	11
.71	5129	5140	5152	5164	5176	5188	5200	5212	5224	5236	1	2	4	5	6	7	8	10	11
.72	5248	5260	5272	5284	5297	5309	5321	5333	5346	5358	1	2	4	5	6	7	9	10	11
.73	5376	5383	5395	5408	5420	5433	5445	5458	5470	5483	1	3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11
.74	5495	5508	5521	5534	5546	5559	5572	5585	5598	5610	1	3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11
.75	5623	5636	5649	5662	5675	5689	5702	5715	5728	5741	1	3	4	5	7	8	9	10	11
.76	5754	5768	5781	5794	5808	5821	5834	5848	5861	5875	1	3	4	5	7	8	9	11	12
.77	5888	5902	5916	5929	5943	5957	5970	5984	5998	6012	1	3	4	5	7	8	10	11	12
.78	6026	6039	6053	6067	6081	6095	6109	6124	6138	6152	1	3	4	6	7	8	10	11	13
.79	6166	6180	6194	6209	6223	6237	6252	6266	6281	6295	1	3	4	6	7	9	10	11	13
.80	6310	6324	6339	6353	6368	6383	6397	6412	6427	6442	1	3	4	6	7	9	10	12	13
.81	6457	6471	6486	6501	6516	6531	6546	6561	6577	6592	2	3	5	6	8	9	11	12	14
.82	6607	6622	6637	6653	6668	6683	6699	6714	6730	6745	2	3	5	6	8	9	11	12	14
.83	6761	6776	6792	6808	6823	6839	6855	6871	6887	6902	2	3	5	6	8	9	11	13	14
.84	6918	6934	6950	6966	6982	6998	7015	7031	7047	7063	2	3	5	6	8	10	11	13	15
.85	7079	7096	7112	7129	7145	7161	7178	7194	7211	7228	2	3	5	7	8	10	12	13	15
.86	7244	7261	7278	7295	7311	7328	7345	7362	7379	7396	2	3	5	7	8	10	12	13	15
.87	7413	7430	7447	7464	7482	7499	7516	7534	7551	7568	2	3	5	7	9	10	12	14	16
.88	7586	7603	7621	7638	7656	7674	7691	7709	7727	7745	2	4	5	7	9	11	12	14	16
.89	7762	7780	7798	7816	7834	7852	7870	7889	7907	7925	2	4	5	7	9	11	13	14	16
.90	7943	7962	7980	7998	8017	8035	8054	8072	8091	8110	2	4	6	7	9	11	13	15	17
.91	8128	8147	8166	8185	8204	8222	8241	8260	8279	8299	2	4	6	8	9	11	13	15	17
.92	8318	8337	8356	8375	8395	8414	8433	8453	8472	8492	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	15	17
.93	8511	8531	8551	8570	8590	8610	8630	8650	8670	8690	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
.94	8710	8730	8750	8770	8790	8810	8831	8851	8872	8892	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18
.95	8913	8933	8954	8974	8895	9016	9036	9057	9078	9099	2	4	6	8	10	12	15	17	19
.96	9120	9141	9162	9183	9204	9226	9247	9268	9290	9311	2	4	6	8	11	13	15	17	19
.97	9333	9354	9376	9397	9419	9441	9462	9484	9506	9528	2	4	7	9	11	13	15	17	20
.98	9550	9572	9594	9616	9638	9661	9683	9705	9727	9750	2	4	7	9	11	13	16	18	20
.99	9772	9795	9817	9840	9863	9886	9908	9931	9954	9977	2	5	7	9	11	14	16	18	20